Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

INFERENCE OF CELL TYPE COMPOSITION FROM HUMAN BRAIN TRANSCRIPTOMIC

DATASETS ILLUMINATES THE EFFECTS OF AGE, MANNER OF DEATH, DISSECTION,

AND PSYCHIATRIC DIAGNOSIS

*Megan Hastings Hagenauer, Ph.D.¹, Anton Schulmann, M.D.², Jun Z. Li, Ph.D.³, Marquis P. Vawter, Ph.D.⁴, David M. Walsh, Psy.D.⁴, Robert C. Thompson, Ph.D.¹, Cortney A. Turner, Ph.D.¹, William E. Bunney, M.D.⁴, Richard M. Myers, Ph.D.⁵, Jack D. Barchas, M.D.⁶, Alan F. Schatzberg, M.D.⁷, Stanley J. Watson, M.D., Ph.D.¹, Huda Akil, Ph.D.¹

¹Mol. Behavioral Neurosci. Inst., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, USA; ² Janelia Research Campus, Howard Hughes Medical Institute, Ashburn, VA, USA, ³Genet., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, USA; ⁴Univ. of California, Irvine, CA; ⁵HudsonAlpha Inst. for Biotech., Huntsville, AL, USA; ⁶Stanford, Palo Alto, CA, ⁷Cornell, New York, NY, USA

*Corresponding Author: Megan Hastings Hagenauer, Ph.D.

e-mail: hagenaue@umich.edu

Molecular Behavioral Neuroscience Institute (MBNI)

205 Zina Pitcher Pl.

Ann Arbor, MI 48109

AB	STRACT	4
1.	INTRODUCTION	5
2.	METHODS & VALIDATION	7
2.1	Compiling a Database of Cell Type Specific Transcripts	7
2.2 Rela	<i>"BrainInABlender":</i> Employing the Database of Cell Type Specific Transcripts to Predict ative Cell Type Balance in Heterogenous Brain Samples	10
2.3 Cult	Validation of Relative Cell Content Predictions Using Datasets Derived from Purified or cured Cells	11
2.4 Mor	Validation of Relative Cell Content Predictions Using a Dataset Derived from Human Post- tem Tissue	15
2.5 fron	Using Cell Type Specific Transcripts to Predict Relative Cell Content in Transcriptomic Data n Macro-Dissected Human Cortical Tissue from Psychiatric Subjects	a 16
2.6 Pub	Does the Reference Dataset Matter? Cell Type Specific Transcripts Identified by Different lications Produce Similar Predictions of Relative Cell Type Balance	18
3. R	RESULTS	19
3.1 in M	Inferred Cell Type Composition Explains a Large Percentage of the Sample-Sample Variabil licroarray Data from Macro-Dissected Human Cortical Tissue	lity 19
3.2 Clin	Cell Content Predictions Derived from Microarray Data Match Known Relationships Betwe ical/Biological Variables and Brain Tissue Cell Content	en 22
3.3	Cell Type Balance Changes in Response to Psychiatric Diagnosis	29
3.4	Discriminating Between Changes in Cell Type Balance and Cell-Type Specific Function	30
3.5 Enh	Including Cell Content Predictions in the Analysis of Microarray Data Improves Model Fit A ances the Detection of Diagnosis-Related Genes in Some Datasets	nd 32
4.	DISCUSSION	39
5.	ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	44
6.	REFERENCES	45
7.	SUPPORTING INFORMATION	55
7.1 Con	Detailed Methods and Results: Using Cell Type Specific Transcripts to Predict Relative Cell tent in Datasets from Purified Cells and Artificial Cell Mixtures	56

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

Comparison of Our Method vs. PSEA: Predicting Cell Identity in a Human Single-Cell RNA-Seq 7.2 Dataset 68

7.3	Additional Detailed Preprocessing Methods for the Macro-Dissected Microarray Datasets	76
7.3.1	Pritzker Dorsolateral Prefrontal Cortex Microarray Dataset (GSE92538)	76
7.3.2	Allen Brain Atlas Cross-Regional Microarray Dataset	78
7.3.3	Human Cortical Microarray Dataset GSE53987 (submitted to GEO by Lanz et al. (36))	79
7.3.4	Human Cortical Microarray Dataset GSE21138 (submitted to GEO by Narayan et al. (38))	79
7.3.5	Human Cortical Microarray Dataset GSE21935 (submitted to GEO by Barnes et al. (37))	80
7.3.6	CommonMind Consortium Human Cortical RNA-Seq Dataset	81
	<i>Additional figures and results:</i> Does the Reference Dataset Matter? There is a Strong gence of Cell Content Predictions Derived from Cell Type Specific Transcripts Identified by nt Publications	81
7.5 Enriche	<i>Additional figures and results:</i> Cell Type Indices Predict Other Genes Known to Be Cell Type ed	91
7.6 the San	<i>Additional figures and results:</i> Inferred Cell Type Composition Explains a Large Percentage nple-Sample Variability in Microarray Data from Macro-Dissected Human Cortical Tissue	of 94
7.7 Type Sj	<i>Additional figures and results:</i> Discriminating Between Changes in Cell Type Balance and Co pecific Function	ell- 98
7.8 Dinnair	The Top Diagnosis-Related Genes Identified by Models that Include Cell Content Prediction nt Known Risk Candidates	s 99

99

105

8. SUPPLEMENTARY TABLES

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

Abstract

Psychiatric illness is unlikely to arise from pathology occurring uniformly across all cell types in affected brain regions. Despite this, transcriptomic analyses of the human brain have typically been conducted using macro-dissected tissue due to the difficulty of performing single-cell type analyses with donated post-mortem brains. To address this issue statistically, we compiled a database of several thousand transcripts that were specifically-enriched in one of 10 primary cortical cell types, as identified in previous publications. Using this database, we predicted the relative cell type composition for 833 human cortical samples using microarray or RNA-Seq data from the Pritzker Consortium (GSE92538) or publicly-available databases (GSE53987, GSE21935, GSE21138, CommonMind Consortium). These predictions were generated by averaging normalized expression levels across transcripts specific to each cell type using our R-package *BrainInABlender* (validated and publicly-released:

https://github.com/hagenaue/BrainInABlender). Using this method, we found that the principal components of variation in the datasets were largely explained by the neuron to glia ratio of the samples. This variability was not simply due to dissection – the relative balance of brain cell types was influenced by a variety of demographic, pre- and post-mortem variables. Prolonged hypoxia around the time of death predicted increased astrocytic and endothelial content in the tissue, illustrating vascular upregulation. Aging was associated with decreased neuronal content. Red blood cell content was reduced in individuals who died following systemic blood loss. Subjects with Major Depressive Disorder had decreased astrocytic content, mirroring previous morphometric observations. Subjects with Schizophrenia had reduced red blood cell content, resembling the hypofrontality detected in fMRI experiments. Finally, in datasets containing samples with especially variable cell content, we found that controlling for predicted sample cell content while evaluating differential expression improved the detection of previously-identified psychiatric effects. We conclude that accounting for cell type can greatly improve the interpretability of microarray data.

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1 1. Introduction

2 The human brain is a remarkable mosaic of diverse cell types stratified into rolling cortical layers, 3 arching white matter highways, and interlocking deep nuclei. In the past decade, we have come to 4 recognize the importance of this cellular diversity in even the most basic neural circuits. At the same time, 5 we have developed the capability to comprehensively measure the thousands of molecules essential for 6 cell function. These insights have provided conflicting priorities within the study of psychiatric illness: do 7 we carefully examine individual molecules within their cellular and anatomical context or do we extract 8 transcript or protein en masse to perform large-scale unbiased transcriptomic or proteomic analyses? In 9 rodent models, researchers have escaped this dilemma by a boon of new technology: single cell laser 10 capture, cell culture, and cell-sorting techniques that can provide sufficient extract for transcriptomic and 11 proteomic analyses. However, single cell analyses of the human brain are far more challenging (1-3) – 12 live tissue is only available in the rarest of circumstances (such as temporal lobe resection) and intact 13 single cells are difficult to dissociate from post-mortem tissue without intensive procedures like laser 14 capture microscopy.

15 Therefore, to date, the vast majority of unbiased transcriptomic analyses of the human brain have 16 been conducted using macro-dissected, cell-type heterogeneous tissue. On Gene Expression Omnibus 17 alone, there are at least 63^{*} publicly-available macro-dissected post-mortem human brain tissue datasets, 18 and many other macro-dissected human brain datasets are available to researchers via privately-funded 19 portals (Stanley Medical Research Institute, Allen Brain Atlas, CommonMind Consortium). These 20 datasets have provided us with novel hypotheses (e.g., (4,5)), but researchers who work with the data 21 often report frustration with the relatively small number of candidate molecules that survive analyses 22 using their painstakingly-collected samples, as well as the overwhelming challenge of interpreting 23 molecular results in isolation from their respective cellular context. At the core of this issue is the inability 24 to differentiate between (1) alterations in gene expression that reflect an overall disturbance in the relative

^{*} As of 9-14-2017

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

ratio of the different cell types comprising the tissue sample, and (2) intrinsic dysregulation of one ormore cell types, indicating perturbed biological function.

27 In this manuscript, we present results from an easily accessible solution to this problem that 28 allows researchers to statistically estimate the relative number or transcriptional activity of particular cell 29 types in macro-dissected human brain microarray data by tracking the collective rise and fall of 30 previously identified cell type specific transcripts. Similar techniques have been used to successfully 31 predict cell type content in human blood samples (6–9), as well as diseased and aged brain samples (10– 32 12). Our method was specifically designed for application to large, highly-normalized human brain 33 transcriptional profiling datasets, such as those commonly used by neuroscientific research bodies such as 34 the Pritzker Neuropsychiatric Research Consortium and the Allen Brain Institute. 35 We took advantage of a series of newly available data sources depicting the transcriptome of

36 known cell types, and applied them to infer the relative balance of cell types in our tissue samples in a 37 semi-supervised fashion. We draw from seven large studies detailing cell-type specific gene expression 38 in a wide variety of cells in the forebrain and cortex (2,13-18). Our analyses include all major categories 39 of cortical cell types (17), including two overarching categories of neurons that have been implicated in 40 psychiatric illness (19): projection neurons, which are large, pyramidal, and predominantly excitatory, and 41 interneurons, which are small and predominantly inhibitory (20). These are accompanied by the three 42 prevalent forms of glia that make up the majority of cells in the brain: oligodendrocytes, which provide 43 the insulating myelin sheath that enhances electrical transmission in axons (21), astrocytes, which help 44 create the blood-brain barrier and provide structural and metabolic support for neurons, including 45 extracellular chemical and electrical homeostasis, signal propagation, and response to injury (21), and 46 microglia, which serve as the brain's resident macrophages and provide an active immune response (21). 47 We also incorporate structural and vascular cell types: endothelial cells, which line the interior surface of 48 blood vessels, and mural cells (smooth muscle cells and pericytes), which regulate blood flow (22). 49 Progenitor cells were also included in our analysis because they are widely regarded as important for the 50 pathogenesis of mood disorders (23). Within the cortex, these cells mostly take the form of immature

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

oligodendrocytes (17). Finally, the primary cells found in blood, erythrocytes or red blood cells (RBCs),
carry essential oxygen throughout the brain. These cells do not contain a cell nucleus and do not generate
new RNA, but still contain an existing, highly-specialized transcriptome (24). The relative presence of
these cells could arguably represent overall blood flow, the functional marker of regional neural activity
traditionally used in human imaging studies.

56 To characterize the balance of these cell types in psychiatric samples, we first compared the 57 predictive value of cell type specific transcripts identified by diverse data sources and then summarized 58 their collective predictions of relative cell type balance into covariates that could be used in larger linear 59 regression models. We find that these "cell type indices" can successfully predict relative cell content in 60 validation datasets, including *in vitro* and post-mortem datasets. We discover that the variability in the 61 relative cell type balance of samples can explain a large percentage of the variation in macro-dissected 62 human brain microarray and RNA-Seq datasets. This variability is driven by pre- and post-mortem 63 subject variables, such as age, aerobic environment, and large scale blood loss, in addition to dissection. 64 Finally, we demonstrate that this method enhances our ability to discover and interpret psychiatric effects 65 in human brain microarray datasets, uncovering known changes in cell type balance in relationship to 66 Major Depressive Disorder and Schizophrenia and potentially increasing our sensitivity to detect genes 67 with previously-identified relationships to Bipolar Disorder and Schizophrenia in datasets that contain 68 samples with highly-variable cell content.

69

70 2. Methods & Validation

71

72 2.1 Compiling a Database of Cell Type Specific Transcripts

To perform this analysis, we compiled a database of several thousand transcripts that were
specifically-enriched in one of nine primary brain cell types within seven published single-cell or purified
cell type transcriptomic experiments using mammalian brain tissues (2,13–18) (Suppl. Table 1). These

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

76	primary brain cell types included six types of support cells: astrocytes, endothelial cells, mural cells,
77	microglia, immature and mature oligodendrocytes, as well as two broad categories of neurons
78	(interneurons and projection neurons). We also included a category for neurons that were generically
79	extracted ("neuron_all"). The experimental and statistical methods for determining whether a transcript
80	was enriched in a particular cell type varied by publication (Figure 1), and included both RNA-Seq and
81	microarray datasets. We focused on cell-type specific transcripts identified using cortical or forebrain
82	samples because the data available for these brain regions was more plentiful than for the deep nuclei or
83	the cerebellum. In addition, we artificially generated a list of 17 transcripts specific to erythrocytes (red
84	blood cells or RBC) by searching Gene Card for erythrocyte and hemoglobin-related genes
85	(http://www.genecards.org/).
86	In all, we curated gene expression signatures for 10 cell types expected to account for most of the
87	cells in the cortex. Our final database included 2499 unique human-derived or orthologous (as predicted
88	by HCOP using 11 available databases: <u>http://www.genenames.org/cgi-bin/hcop</u>) transcripts, with a focus
89	on coding varieties. We have made this database publicly accessible within our R package
90	(https://github.com/hagenaue/BrainInABlender) and as a downloadable spreadsheet

91 (https://sites.google.com/a/umich.edu/megan-hastings-hagenauer/home/cell-type-analysis).

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

Citation	Cell Origin	Method	Stringency	Derived Cortical Cell Type Indices	Transcripts/ Orthologs	
Cahoy et al.,	Forebrain of young transgenic	Fluorescent cell sorting using	>20 Fold			
J Neuro,	mice	antibodies to deplete non-	Enrichment	Astrocyte All	73	
2008.		specific cell types followed by		Neuron All	80	
		Affymetrix microarray		Oligodendrocyte All	50	
Zhang et al.,	Cortex of young transgenic	Fluorescent cell sorting using	Top 40 transcripts			
J Neuro ,	mice	antibodies to deplete non-	with >20 Fold	Astrocyte All	40	
2014		specific cell types followed by	Enrichment	Endothelial_All	40	
		RNAseq		Microglia_All	40	
				Mural Pericyte	40	
				Neuron All	40	
				Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating	40	
				Oligodendrocyte Newly-Formed	39	
				Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell	40	
Zeisel et al.,	Somatosensory cortex and	Unbiased capture of single cells	Enriched with	Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cen	40	
Science,	CA1 hippocampus of juvenile	from whole tissue cell	99.9% posterior	Astrocyte All	240	
2015	mice	suspension followed by RNAseq	probability	Endothelial All	353	
2015	inice	suspension followed by kinAseq	probability	Microglia All	436	
				Mural All	430	
				Neuron Interneuron	365	
				_	294	
				Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical Oligodendrocyte_All	453	
Darmanis et	Antoniou to use and John	Unkinged controls of single calls	Tan 20 annished	Oligodendrocyte_All	453	
	Anterior temporal lobe	Unbiased capture of single cells	Top 20 enriched			
al., PNAS,	resected from adult human	from whole tissue cell	transcripts	Astrocyte All	21	
2015	epileptic patients and cortex	suspension followed by RNAseq		Endothelial All	21	
	from fetuses 16-18 wks			Microglia All	21	
	postgestation.			Neuron All	21	
					21	
				Oligodendrocyte_Mature	21	
			T 05 11 1	Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell	21	
Doyle et al.,	Cortex, Striatum, Cerebellum,	Capture of translated mRNA	Top 25 enriched			
<i>Cell,</i> 2008	Spinal Cord, Basal Forebrain,	from specific cell types labeled in	-			
	and Brain Stem of young	transgenic mice using translating		Astrocyte All	25	
	transgenic mice	ribosome affinity purification	iterative rank	Neuron CorticoSpinal	25	
		(TRAP) followed by microarray.	comparisons	Neuron CorticoStriatal	25	
				Neuron CorticoThalamic	25	
				Neuron Interneuron CORT	25	
					25	
				Neuron_Neuron_CCK	25	
				Neuron_Neuron_PNOC Oligodendrocyte All	24	
				· · ·	25	
Denemon et	Cartan af union transmis		>20 Fold	Oligodendrocyte_Mature	25	
Daneman et	,	Fluorescent cell sorting using				
al., <i>PLOS,</i>	mice	antibodies to deplete non-	enrichment for			
2010		specific cell types followed by	endothelial, >8	Endothelial_All	49	
		Affymetrix microarray	fold enrichment			
			for vasculature	Mural_Vascular	50	
Sugino et al.,	Cingulate and Somatosensory	Hand-sorting fluorescently-	Enriched with p<			
Nature	Cortices, Basolateral	labeled cells followed by	1.5E-11			
Neuro, 2006	Amygdala, CA1-CA3	amplification and Affymetrix				
	Hippocampus, and Dorsal	microarray		Neuron_GABA	32	
	Lateral Geniculate Nucleus of					
	the Thalamus of transgenic					
	mice			Neuron_Glutamate	67	
Gene card	Human	Erythrocyte-related genes	Unknown	RBC All	17	

92

93 Figure 1. Thousands of transcripts have been identified as specifically-enriched in particular cortical

- 94 cell types within published single-cell or purified cell type transcriptomic experiments ("reference
- 95 datasets"). The experimental and statistical methods for determining whether a transcript was enriched
- 96 in a cell type varied by publication, and included both RNA-Seq and microarray datasets.

97

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

98 2.2 "BrainInABlender": Employing the Database of Cell Type Specific Transcripts to Predict

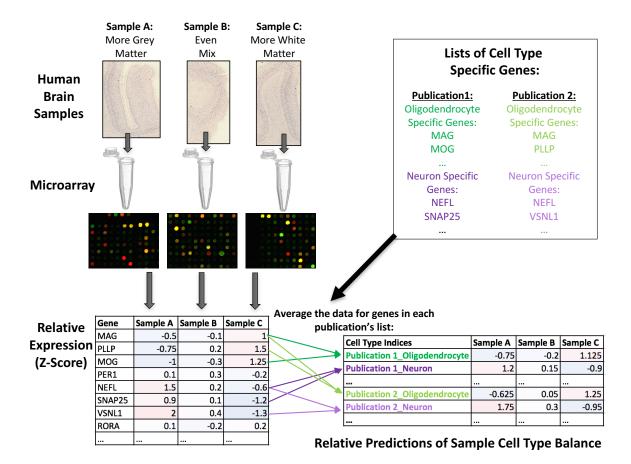
99 Relative Cell Type Balance in Heterogenous Brain Samples

Next, we designed a method that uses the collective expression of cell type specific transcripts in
brain tissue samples to predict the relative cell type balance of the samples ("BrainInABlender"). We
specifically designed our method to be compatible with large, highly-normalized human brain
transcriptional profiling datasets such as those used by our neuropsychiatric research consortium
(Pritzker). We have made our method publicly-available in the form of a downloadable R package

105 (https://github.com/hagenaue/BrainInABlender).

106 In brief, BrainInABlender extracts the data from any particular transcriptional profiling dataset 107 (microarray, RNA-Seq) that represent genes identified in our database as having cell type specific 108 expression in the brain (as curated by official gene symbol). The expression-level data for each of these 109 transcripts (RNA-Seq: gene-level summary, microarray: probe or probeset summary) are then centered 110 and scaled across samples (mean=0, sd=1) to prevent transcripts with more variable signal from exerting 111 disproportionate influence on the results. Then, if necessary, the normalized data from all transcripts 112 representing the same gene are averaged for each sample and re-normalized. Finally, for each sample, 113 these values are averaged across the genes identified as having expression specific to a particular cell type 114 in each publication included in the database of cell transcripts. This creates 38 cell type signatures derived 115 from the cell type specific genes identified by the eight publications ("Cell Type Indices", Figure 1), each 116 of which predicts the relative content for one of the 10 primary cell types in our brain samples (Figure 2). 117 Please note that our method was specifically designed to tackle challenges present in the Pritzker 118 Consortium microarray data, but we later discovered that it bears some resemblance to the existing 119 method of Population Specific Expression Analysis (PSEA, (10–12)). A more detailed discussion of the 120 similarities and differences between the techniques can be found in Section 7.2.

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE



121 Figure 2. Predicting the relative cell type balance in human brain samples using genes previously-

122 identified as having cell type specific expression. Within macro-dissected brain tissue samples, variable

123 cell type balance is likely to influence the pattern of gene expression. To estimate this variability, we

124 extracted the microarray data for probe sets representing genes that had been previously identified as

125 having cell type specific expression in previous publications ("Lists of Cell Type Specific Genes", Figure

126 1) and then averaged across the transcripts identified as specific to a particular cell type in each

- publication to create 38 different "Cell Type Indices" that predicted relative cell content in each of the 127 brain samples.
- 128
- 129

130 2.3 Validation of Relative Cell Content Predictions Using Datasets Derived from Purified or

131 **Cultured Cells**

132 We validated the method using publicly-available datasets from purified cell types and artificial

- 133 cell mixtures (Supplementary Methods and Results). We found that the statistical cell type indices easily
- 134 predicted the cell type identities of purified samples (datasets GSE52564 and GSE6783; (2,18); Suppl.
- 135 Figure 1, Suppl. Figure 2). This was true regardless of the publication from which the cell type specific
- 136 genes were derived: cell type specific gene lists derived from publications using different species (human

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

137 vs. mouse), platforms (microarray vs. RNA-Seq), methodologies (florescent cell sorting vs. suspension), 138 or statistical stringency all performed fairly equivalently, with some minor exception. Occasionally, we 139 found that the cell type indices associated with cell type specific gene lists derived from TRAP 140 methodology (15) did not properly predict the cell identity of the samples. In general the cell type indices 141 associated with immature oligodendrocytes were somewhat inconsistent, most likely due to their 142 dependency on developmental stage and experimental conditions. 143 Therefore, overall we found substantial support for simply averaging the individual publication-144 specific cell type indices within each of ten primary categories (astrocytes, endothelial cells, mural cells, 145 microglia, immature and mature oligodendrocytes, red blood cells, interneurons, projection neurons, and

146 indices derived from neurons in general) to produce ten consolidated primary cell-type indices for each

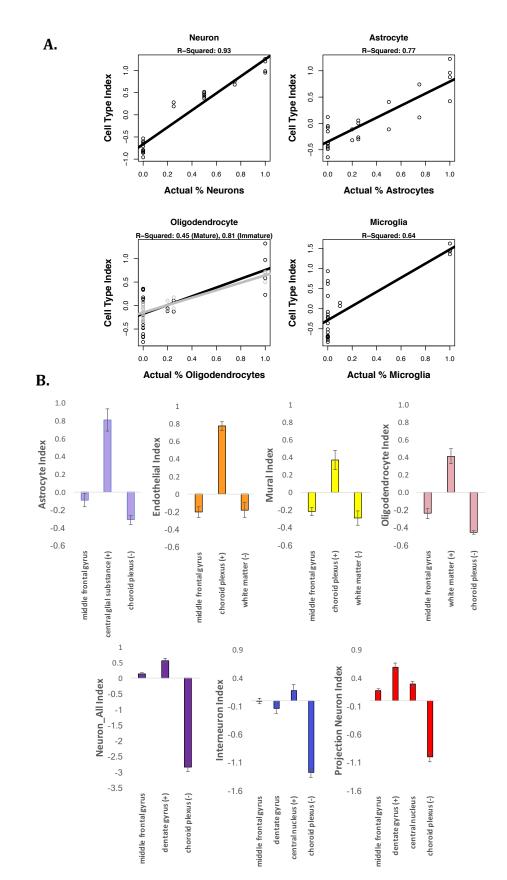
sample. To perform this consolidation, we also removed any transcripts that were identified as "cell type

specific" to multiple primary cell type categories (**Suppl. Figure 5**). These consolidated indices are

included as a output from BrainInABlender.

150 Next, as further validation, we determined whether relative cell type balance could be accurately 151 deciphered from microarray data for samples containing artificially-generated mixtures of cultured cells 152 (GSE19380; (12)). We found that the consolidated cell type indices produced by BrainInABlender 153 strongly correlated with the actual percentage of cells of a particular type included in the artificial 154 mixtures (Figure 3, Neuron% vs. Neuron All Index: R-squared=0.93, p=1.54e-15, Astrocyte% vs. 155 Astrocyte Index: R-squared=0.77, p=5.05e-09, Microglia% vs. Microglia Index: R-Squared=0.64, p= 156 8.2e-07), although we found that the cell type index for immature oligodendrocytes better predicted the 157 percentage of cultured oligodendrocytes in the samples than the cell type index for mature 158 oligodendrocytes (Mature: R-squared=0.45, p=0.000179, Immature: R-squared=0.81, p=4.14e-10). We 159 believe this discrepancy is likely to reflect the specific cell culture conditions used in the original 160 admixture experiment. In a follow-up analysis, artificial mixtures of cells produced *in silico* by averaging 161 randomly-selected data from purified cell types similarly indicated that the cell type indices produced by

- 162 BrainInABlender follow a linear relationship with actual cell type balance in mixed samples, even for less
- 163 prevalent cell varieties (endothelial, Suppl. Figure 3, Suppl. Figure 4).



Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

Figure 3. Validation of Relative Cell Content Predictions. A) Using a microarray dataset derived from samples that contained artificially-generated mixtures of cultured cells (GSE19380; (12)), we found that our relative cell content predictions ("cell type indices") closely reflected actual known content. B) Our cell type indices also easily differentiated human post-mortem samples derived from brain regions that are known to contain relatively more (+) or less (-) of the targeted the cell type of interest. Results from the middle frontal gyrus are included for comparison, since the rest of the paper primarily focuses on

- 170 prefrontal cortical data. (Bars: average +/-SE).
- 171

172 2.4 Validation of Relative Cell Content Predictions Using a Dataset Derived from Human Post-

173 Mortem Tissue

174 Next, we wanted to see whether the cell content predictions produced by BrainInABlender 175 correctly reflected relative cell type balance in human post-mortem samples. To test this, we applied our 176 method to a large human post-mortem Agilent microarray dataset (841 samples) spanning 160 cortical 177 and subcortical brain regions from the Allen Brain Atlas (Suppl. Table 2; (25)). This dataset was derived 178 from high-quality tissue (absence of neuropathology, pH>6.7, post-mortem interval<31 hrs, RIN>5.5) 179 from 6 human subjects (26). The tissue samples were collected using a mixture of block dissection and 180 laser capture microscopy guided by adjacent tissue sections histologically stained to identify traditional 181 anatomical boundaries (27). Prior to data release, the dataset had been subjected to a wide variety of 182 normalization procedures to eliminate technical variation (28) which included log(base2) transformation, 183 centering and scaling for each probe (http://human.brain-map.org/microarray/search, December 2015). 184 After applying BrainInABlender to the dataset, we extracted the results for a selection of brain 185 regions that are known to contain relatively more (+) or less (-) of particular cell types (the results for the 186 other brain regions can be found in **Suppl. Table 3**). The results clearly indicated that our cell type 187 analyses could identify well-established differences in cell type balance across brain regions (Figure 3). 188 Within the choroid plexus, which is a villous structure located in the ventricles made up of support cells 189 (epithelium) and an extensive capillary network (29), there was an elevation of gene expression specific 190 to vasculature (endothelial cells, mural cells). In the corpus callosum and cingulum bundle, which are 191 large myelinated fiber tracts (29), there was an enrichment of oligodendrocytes- and microglia-specific 192 gene expression. The central glial substance was enriched with gene expression specific to glia and

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

193	support cells, with a particular emphasis on astrocytes. The dentate gyrus, which contains densely packed
194	glutamatergic granule cells projecting to the mossy fibre pathway (30), was enriched for gene expression
195	specific to projection neurons. The central nucleus of the amygdala, which includes a large number of
196	GABA-ergic neurons (31), had a slight enrichment of gene expression specific to interneurons. These
197	results provide fundamental validation that our methodology can accurately predict relative cell type
198	balance in human post-mortem samples. Moreover, these results suggest that each of the consolidated cell
199	type indices is capable of generally tracking their respective cell types in subcortical structures, despite
200	the fact that our analysis method relies on cell type specific genes originally identified in the forebrain
201	and cortex.

202

203 2.5 Using Cell Type Specific Transcripts to Predict Relative Cell Content in Transcriptomic Data 204 from Macro-Dissected Human Cortical Tissue from Psychiatric Subjects

205 Next, we examined the collective variation in the levels of cell type specific transcripts in several 206 large psychiatric human brain microarray datasets. The first was a large Pritzker Consortium Affymetrix 207 U133A microarray dataset derived from high-quality human post-mortem dorsolateral prefrontal cortex 208 samples (final sample size of 157 subjects, Suppl. Table 14), including tissue from subjects without a 209 psychiatric or neurological diagnosis ("Controls", n=71), or diagnosed with Major Depressive Disorder 210 ("MDD", n=40), Bipolar Disorder ("BP", n=24), or Schizophrenia ("Schiz", n= 22). The severity and 211 duration of physiological stress at the time of death was estimated by calculating an agonal factor score 212 for each subject (ranging from 0-4, with 4 representing severe physiological stress; (32,33)). Additionally, 213 we measured the pH of cerebellar tissue as an indicator of the extent of oxygen deprivation experienced 214 around the time of death (32,33) and calculated the interval between the estimated time of death and the 215 freezing of the brain tissue (the postmortem interval or PMI) using coroner records. The transcriptional 216 profiling of these samples had originally been processed in batches across multiple laboratories (1-5 217 replicates per sample). Before averaging the replicate samples for each subject, the data was highly 218 normalized to correct for technical variation, including robust multi-array analysis (RMA) (34) and

219	median-centering (detailed procedure: (35)). Our current analyses began with this subject-level summary
220	gene expression data (GSE92538).
221	We determined the replicability of our results using three smaller publicly-available post-mortem
222	human cortical Affymetrix U133Plus2 microarray datasets (GSE53987 (36), GSE21935 (37), GSE21138
223	(38), Figure 4). These datasets were selected because they included both psychiatric and control samples,
224	and provided pH, PMI, age, and gender in the demographic information on the Gene Expression Omnibus

- 225 website (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/). To control for technical variation, the sample processing
- batches were estimated using the microarray chip scan dates extracted from the .CEL files and RNA
- degradation was estimated using the R package AffyRNADegradation (39). Prior to running
- 228 BrainInABlender, the probe-level signal data from each dataset was normalized using RMA (34),
- summarized using a custom .cdf (<u>http://nmg-r.bioinformatics.nl/NuGO_R.html</u>,
- 230 "hgu133plus2hsentrezgcdf_19.0.0"), and cleaned of any samples that appeared low-quality or
- 231 misidentified.
- Finally, we also explored replicability within the recently-released large CommonMind
- 233 Consortium (CMC) human dorsolateral prefrontal cortex RNA-seq dataset (603 individuals (40)). This
- 234 dataset was downloaded from the CommonMind Consortium Knowledge Portal
- 235 (https://www.synapse.org/CMC) and analyzed at UCI. The bam files were converted to fastq files and re-
- 236 mapped to a more recent build of the human genome (GRCh38, (41)). The total reads mapping uniquely
- to exons (defined by Ensembl) were transformed into logCPM values (42). Prior to data upload, poor
- quality samples from the original dataset (40) were removed (<50 million reads, RIN<5.5) by the CMC
- and replaced with higher quality samples. We additionally excluded data from 10 replicates and 89
- individuals with incomplete demographic data (missing pH), leaving a final sample size of 514 samples.
- 241 We predicted the relative cell type content of these samples using a newer version of BrainInABlender
- 242 (v2) which excluded a few of the weaker cell type specific gene sets (15). Later, the expression data were
- further filtered by expression threshold (CPM>1 in at least 50 individuals), leaving data from
- approximately 17,000 genes.

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

- In general, the code for all analyses in the paper can be found at <u>https://github.com/hagenaue/</u> or
- 246 <u>https://github.com/aschulmann/CMC_celltype_index.</u>

247

Microarray:

GEO Accession #	Submitter & Date	Published?	Brain Bank	Brain Region	Sample Size (no outliers)	Subjects per group (no outliers)	# of replicates per sample	# of known Batches	AVE pH (+/- SD)	AVE Age (+/- SD)	AVE PMI (+/- SD)	% Female
GSE92538	Hagenauer (2016)	current paper	UC-Irvine	BA9/BA46	337	157: 71 CNTRL, 24 BP, 40 MDD, 22 SCHIZ	1-5 (AVE: 2)	15-36	6.8 (+/-0.3)	52 (+/-15)	24 (+/-9)	27%
GSE53987	Lanz (2014)	Lanz et al. (2015)	PITT	BA46: grey matter	66	66: 18 CNTRL, 17 BP, 17 MDD, 14 SCHIZ	1	0	6.6 (+/-0.3)	46 (+/-10)	20 (+/-6)	45%
GSE21935	Huxley- Jones (2011)	Barnes et al. (2011)	CCHPC	BA22	42	42: 19 CNTRL, 23 SCHIZ	1	2	6.3 (+/-0.3)	70 (+/-19)	8 (+/-5)	45%
GSE21138	Thomas (2010)	Narayan et al. (2008)	MHRI	BA46: grey matter	54	54: 27 CNTRL, 27 SCHIZ	1	5	6.3 (+/-0.2)	45 (+/-17)	40 (+/-13)	17%
RNA-Seq:												
Public Data Release	Submitter & Date	Published?	Brain Bank	Brain Region	Sample Size (all)	Subjects per group (all)	# of replicates per sample	# of known Batches	AVE pH (+/- SD)	AVE Age (+/- SD)	AVE PMI (+/- SD)	% Female
Synapse.org	CMC (2016)	Fromer et al. (2016)	MSSM, PENN, PITT	BA9 / BA46 (PITT: grey matter)	621	603: 285 CNTRL, 263 SCZ, 47 BP, 8 AFF	1 (rarely 2)	491	6.5 (+/- 0.3)	65 (+/- 18) (binned 90+)	17 +/- 11	41%

248

249 Figure 4. We examined the pattern of cell-type specific gene expression in five post-mortem human

250 cortical tissue datasets that included samples from subjects with psychiatric illness. Abbreviations:

251 CTRL: control, BP: Bipolar Disorder, MDD: Major Depressive Disorder, SCHIZ: Schizophrenia, GEO:

252 Gene Expression Omnibus, BA: Brodmann's Area, PMI: Post-mortem interval, SD: Standard Deviation,

253 Brain Banks: UC-Irvine (University of California – Irvine), PITT (University of Pittsburgh), CCHPC

254 (Charing Cross Hospital Prospective Collection), MSSM (Mount Sinai Icahn School of Medicine), MHRI

255 (Mental Health Research Institute Australia), PENN (University of Pennsylvania)

256

257 2.6 Does the Reference Dataset Matter? Cell Type Specific Transcripts Identified by Different

258 Publications Produce Similar Predictions of Relative Cell Type Balance

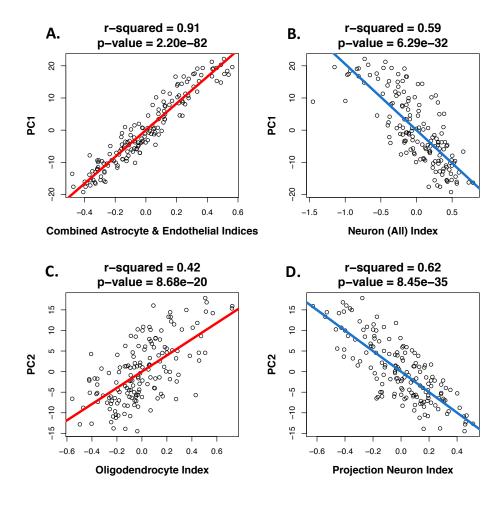
259 We first confirmed that the predicted cell content for our post-mortem human cortical samples

- 260 ("cell type indices") was similar regardless of the methodology used to generate the cell type specific
- 261 gene lists used in the predictions. Within all five of the human cortical transcriptomic datasets, there was
- a strong positive correlation between cell type indices representing the same cell type, even when the
- 263 predictions were derived using cell type specific gene lists from different species, cell type purification

264	strategies, and platforms. Clustering within broad cell type categories was clear using visual inspection of
265	the correlation matrices (Suppl. Figure 11, Suppl. Figure 12), hierarchical clustering, or consensus
266	clustering (Suppl. Figure 13, ConsensusClusterPlus: (43), Suppl. Figure 14, Suppl. Figure 16). In some
267	datasets, the cell type indices for support cell subcategories were nicely clustered and in others they were
268	difficult to fully differentiate (Suppl. Figure 11, Suppl. Figure 12). Clustering was not able to reliably
269	discern neuronal subcategories (interneurons, projection neurons) in any dataset. Similar to our previous
270	validation analyses, oligodendrocyte progenitor cell indices derived from different publications did not
271	strongly correlate with each other, perhaps due to heterogeneity in the progenitor cell types sampled by
272	the original publications.
273	Therefore, for further analyses in the post-mortem human datasets, we consolidated the cell type
274	indices using a procedure similar to our previous validation analyses. To do this, we averaged the 38
275	publication-specific cell type indices within each of ten primary categories: astrocytes, endothelial cells,
276	mural cells, microglia, immature and mature oligodendrocytes, red blood cells, interneurons, projection
277	neurons, and indices derived from neurons in general, with any transcripts that overlapped between
278	categories removed (Suppl. Figure 17). This led to ten consolidated primary cell-type indices for each
279	sample.
280	
281	3. Results
282	
283	3.1 Inferred Cell Type Composition Explains a Large Percentage of the Sample-Sample Variability
284	in Microarray Data from Macro-Dissected Human Cortical Tissue
285	Using principal components analysis we found that the primary gradients of variation in all four
286	of the cortical datasets strongly correlated with our estimates of cell type balance. For example, while
287	analyzing the Pritzker dorsolateral prefrontal cortex microarray dataset, we found that the first principal
288	component, which encompassed 23% of the variation in the dataset, spanned from samples with high

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

support cell content to samples with high neuronal content. Therefore, a large percentage of the variation in PC1 (91%) was accounted for by an average of the astrocyte and endothelial indices (p<2.2e-82, with a respective r-squared of 0.80 and 0.75 for each index analyzed separately) or by the general neuron index (p<6.3e-32, r-squared=0.59; **Figure 5**). The second notable gradient in the dataset (PC2) encompassed 12% of the variation overall, and spanned samples with high projection neuron content to samples with high oligodendrocyte content (with a respective r-squared of 0.62 and 0.42, and respective p-values of p<8.5e-35 and p<8.7e-20).





297 Figure 5. Cell content predictions explain a large percentage of the variability in microarray data

derived from the human cortex. As an example, within the Pritzker dataset the first principal component

of variation (PC1) encompassed 23% of the variation in the dataset, and was A) positively correlated
 with predicted "support cell" content in the samples (a combination of the astrocyte and endothelial

300 with predicted "support cell" content in the samples (a combination of the astrocyte and endothelial 301 indices: r-squared: 0.91, p<2.2e-82) and B) negatively correlated with predicted neuronal content (r-</p>

302 squared=0.59, p<6.3e-32). The second principal component of variation (PC2) encompassed 12% of

303 variation in the dataset, and was C) positively correlated with predicted oligodendrocyte content in the

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

samples (r-squared: 0.42, p<8.7e-20) and D) negatively correlated with predicted projection neuron
 content (r-squared: 0.62, p<8.5e-35). Examples in other datasets can be found in Suppl. Figure 20.

- When digging deeper, we found that none of the original 38 publication-specific cell type indices
 were noticeably superior to the consolidated indices when predicting the principal components of
 variation in the dataset. Human-derived indices did not outperform mouse-derived indices, and indices
 derived from studies using stricter definitions of cell type specificity (fold enrichment cut-off in Figure 1,
 e.g., (13) vs. (17)) did not outperform less strict indices.
- 312 Within the other four human cortical tissue datasets, the relationships between the top principal 313 components of variation and the consolidated cell type indices were similarly strong (Suppl. Figure 20), 314 despite the fact that these datasets had received less preprocessing to remove the effects of technical 315 variation. Within the GSE21935 dataset (published in (37)) the first principal component of variation 316 accounted for 37% of the variation in the dataset and similarly seemed to represent a gradient running 317 from samples with high support cell content (PC1 vs. endothelial index: r-squared= 0.85, p<3.6e-18, PC1 318 vs. astrocyte index: r-squared= 0.67, p<3.6e-11) to samples with high neuronal content (PC1 vs. 319 neuron all index: r-squared= 0.85, p<3.9e-18). Within the GSE53987 dataset (submitted to GEO by 320 Lanz, 2014), which had samples derived exclusively from gray-matter-only dissections, the first principal 321 component of variation accounted for 13% of the variation in the dataset and was highly correlated with 322 predicted astrocyte content (PC1 vs. astrocyte index: r-squared=0.80, p<4.6e-24). In GSE21138 323 (published in (39)), which also had samples derived exclusively from gray-matter-only dissections, the 324 first principal component of variation accounted for 23% of the variation in the dataset and was strongly 325 related to technical variation (batch), but the second principal component of variation, which accounted 326 for 14% of the variation in the dataset, again represented a gradient from samples with high support cell 327 content to high neuronal content (PC2 vs. astrocyte: r-squared=0.56, p<8.3e-11, PC2 vs. neuron all: r-328 squared=0.54, p<2.3e-10). Finally, within the CMC RNA-Seq dataset, the first principal component of 329 variation accounted for 16% of the variation in the dataset and was highly correlated with projection 330 neuron content (PC1 vs. Neuron Projection: r-squared=0.54, p=5.77e-104).

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

331	To confirm that the strong relationship between the top principal components of variation and our
332	cell type composition indices did not originate artificially due to cell type specific genes representing a
333	large percentage of the most highly variable transcripts in the dataset, we repeated the principal
334	components analysis in the Pritzker dataset after excluding all cell type specific transcripts from the
335	dataset and still found these strong correlations (Suppl. Figure 21). Indeed, individual cell type indices
336	better accounted for the main principal components of variation in the microarray data than all other
337	major subject variables combined (pH, Agonal Factor, PMI, Age, Gender, Diagnosis, Suicide; PC1: R-
338	squared=0.4272, PC2: R-squared=0.2176). When examining the dataset as a whole, the six subject
339	variables accounted for an average of only 12% of the variation for any particular probe (R-squared,
340	Adj.R-squared=0.0715), whereas just the astrocyte and projection neuron indices alone were able to
341	account for 17% (R-squared, Adj.R-squared=0.1601) and all 10 cell types accounted for an average of
342	31% (R-squared, Adj.R-squared=0.263), almost one third of the variation present in the data for any
343	particular probe (Suppl. Figure 22).
344	These results indicated that accounting for cell type balance is important for the interpretation of

These results indicated that accounting for cell type balance is important for the interpretation of post-mortem human brain microarray and RNA-Seq data and might improve the signal-to-noise ratio in analyses aimed at identifying psychiatric risk genes.

347 3.2 Cell Content Predictions Derived from Microarray Data Match Known Relationships Between 348 Clinical/Biological Variables and Brain Tissue Cell Content

We next set out to observe the relationship between the predicted cell content of our samples and a variety of medically-relevant subject variables, including variables that had already been demonstrated to alter cell content in the brain in other paradigms or animal models. To perform this analysis, we first examined the relationship between seven relevant subject variables and each of the ten cell type indices in the Pritzker prefrontal cortex dataset using a linear model that allowed us to simultaneously control for other likely confounding variables in the dataset:

355 *Equation 1*:

356 357 358	Cell Type Index= β0 +β1*(Brain pH)+β2*(Agonal Factor) +β3*(PMI)+β4*(Age)+β5*(Sex)+β6*(Diagnosis)+ β7*(Exsanguination)+ ε
359	We then examined the replicability of these relationships using data from the three smaller
360	publicly-available human post-mortem microarray datasets (GSE53987, GSE21935, GSE21138). For
361	these datasets, we initially lacked detailed information about manner of death (agonal factor and
362	exsanguination), but were able to control for technical variation within the model using statistical
363	estimates of RNA degradation and batch (scan date):
364	Equation 2:
365 366	Cell Type Index= $\beta 0 + \beta 1^{(Brain pH)+\beta 2^{(PMI)+\beta 3^{(Age)+\beta 4^{(Sex)+\beta 5^{(Diagnosis)+\beta 6^{(RNA Degradation)+\beta 7^{(Batch, when applicable)+\epsilon}}$
367	We evaluated the replicability of these relationships across the four microarray datasets by performing a
368	meta-analysis for each variable and cell type combination. To do this, we applied random effects
369	modeling to the respective betas and accompanying sampling variance derived from each dataset using
370	the <i>rma.mv()</i> function within the <i>metafor</i> package (44). P-values were then corrected for multiple
371	comparisons following the Benjamini-Hochberg method (q-value) using the mt.rawp2adjp function
372	within the <i>multtest</i> package (45).
373	Finally, we characterized these relationships in the large CMC human post-mortem RNA-Seq
374	dataset. For this dataset, we had some information about manner of death but lacked knowledge of agonal
375	factor or exsanguination. We controlled for technical variation due to dissection site (institution) and
376	RNA degradation (RIN):
377	Equation 3:
378 379 380	Cell Type Index= $\beta 0 + \beta 1^{(Brain pH)+\beta 2^{(PMI)+\beta 3^{(Age)+\beta 4^{(Sex)+\beta 5^{(Diagnosis)+\beta 6^{(RNA Degradation)+\beta 7^{(Institution)+\beta 8^{(MannerOfDeath)+\epsilon}}}$
381	This analysis uncovered many well-known relationships between brain tissue cell content and clinical
382	or biological variables (Figure 6, Suppl. Table 4). First, as a proof of principle, we were able to clearly

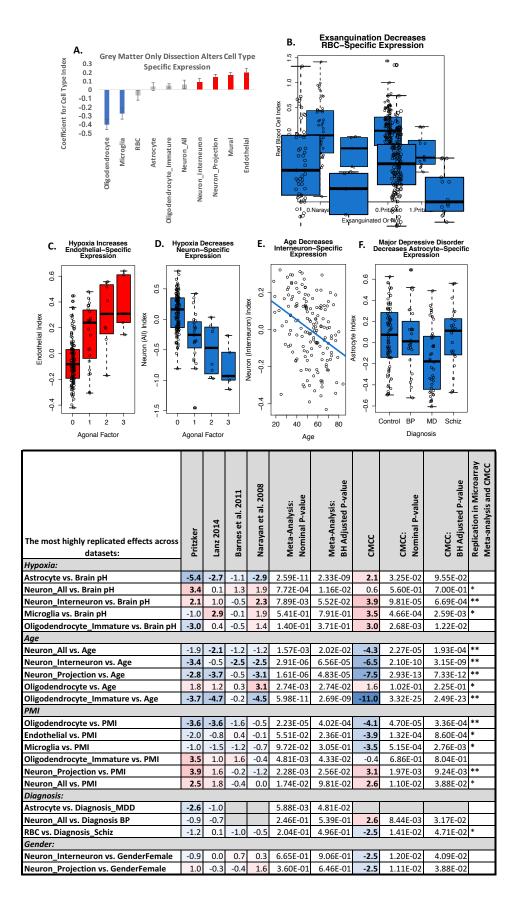
383	observe dissection differences between institutions within the large CMC RNA-Seq dataset, with samples
384	from University of Pittsburgh having a predicted relative cell type balance that closely matched what
385	would be expected due to their gray matter only dissection method (Oligodendrocyte: β =-0.404, p=2.42e-
386	11, q=4.03e-10; Microglia: β =-0.274, p=3.06e-05, q=2.42e-04; Neuron_Interneuron: β=0.0916,
387	p=0.0161, q=0.525; Neuron_Projection: β=0.145, p=2.31e-05, q=1.93e-04; Mural: β=0.170, p=2.14e-08,
388	q=2.68e-07; Endothelial: β=0.200, p=1.12e-05, q=1.12e-04). Samples from University of Pennsylvania
389	were associated with lower predicted cell content related to vasculature (Endothelial: β =-0.255, p=4.01-
390	04, q=2.40e-03; Mural: β =-0.168, p=4.59e-04, q=2.59e-03; Astrocyte: β =-0.189, p=7.47e-03, q=0.0287).
391	Predicted cell type content was also closely related to manner of death. For example, within the
392	Pritzker dataset we found that subjects who died in a manner that involved exsanguination had a notably
393	low red blood cell index (β =-0.398; p=0.00056). Later, we were able replicate this result within
394	GSE21138 using data from 5 subjects who we discovered were also likely to have died in a manner
395	involving exsanguination (β =-0.516, p=0.052* <i>trend</i> , manner of death reported in suppl. in (38)). The
396	presence of prolonged hypoxia around the time of death, as indicated by either low brain pH or high
397	agonal factor score within the Pritzker dataset, was associated with a large increase in the endothelial cell
398	index (Agonal Factor: β =0.118 p=2.85e-07; Brain pH: β =-0.210, p= 0.0003) and astrocyte index (Brain
399	pH: β =-0.437, p=2.26e-07; Agonal Factor: β =0.071, p=0.024), matching previous demonstrations of
400	cerebral angiogenesis, endothelial and astrocyte activation and proliferation in low oxygen environments
401	(46). Small increases were also seen in the mural index in response to low-oxygen (Mural vs. Agonal
402	Factor: β = 0.0493493, p= 0.0286), most likely reflecting angiogenesis. In contrast, prolonged hypoxia
403	was associated with a clear decrease in all of the neuronal indices (Neuron_All vs. Agonal Factor: β =-
404	0.242, p=3.58e-09; Neuron_All vs. Brain pH: β=0.334, p=0.000982; Neuron_Interneuron vs. Agonal
405	Factor: β=-0.078, p=4.13e-05; Neuron_Interneuron vs. Brain pH: β=0.102, p=0.034; Neuron_Projection
406	vs. Agonal Factor: β =-0.096, p= 0.000188), mirroring the notorious vulnerability of neurons to low
407	oxygen (e.g., (47)). These overall effects of hypoxia on cell type balance replicated in the smaller human
408	microarray post-mortem datasets, despite lack of information about agonal factor (Astrocyte vs. Brain pH

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

409	(meta-analysis: b= -0.459, p=2.59e-11, q=2.33e-09): Narayan et al. 2008: β = -0.856, p=0.00661, Lanz
410	2014: β=-0.461, p=0.00812, Neuron_All vs. Brain pH (meta-analysis: b= 0.245, p=7.72e-04, q=1.16e-
411	02), Neuron_Interneuron vs. Brain pH (meta-analysis: b= 0.109, p=7.89e-03, q=5.52e-02* <i>trend</i>): Narayan
412	et al. 2008: β = 0.381134, p=0.0277) and partially replicated in the CMC human RNA-Seq dataset
413	(Neuron_Interneuron vs. Brain pH: β =0.186, p=9.81e-05, q=6.69e-04). In several datasets, we also found
414	that prolonged hypoxia correlated with fewer microglia (Microglia vs. Brain pH: Lanz 2014: β =0.462,
415	p=0.00603; CMC: β =0.286, p=4.66e-04, q=2.59e-03), which may suggest that our microglia cell type
416	index is specifically tracking ramified microglia, although we did not observe a relationship between
417	microglia and death related to infection/parasitic disease (CMC: Microglia vs. CauseOfDeath(infection):

418 β =0.231, p=0.121, q=0.256).

419



Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

421 Figure 6. Cell content predictions derived from microarray data match known relationships between 422 subject variables and brain tissue cell content. Boxplots represent the median and interguartile range, with whiskers illustrating either the full range of the data or 1.5x the interquartile range. A. Within the 423 424 CMC dataset, cortical tissue samples that were dissected to only contain gray matter (PITT) show lower 425 predicted oligodendrocyte and microglia content and more neurons and vasculature (bars: β +/- SE, 426 red/blue: p < 0.05). B. Subjects that died in a manner that involved exsanguination (n=14) had a notably 427 low red blood cell index in both the Pritzker (p=0.00056) and Narayan et al. datasets (p=0.052*trend). 428 C. The presence of prolonged hypoxia around the time of death, as indicated by high agonal factor score, 429 was associated with a large increase in the endothelial cell index (p=2.85e-07) matching previous 430 demonstrations of cerebral angiogenesis, activation, and proliferation in low oxygen environments (46). 431 D. High agonal factor was also associated with a clear decrease in neuronal indices (p=3.58e-09) 432 mirroring the vulnerability of neurons to low oxygen (47). E. Age was associated with a decrease in the 433 neuronal indices (p = 0.000956) which fits known decreases in gray matter density in the frontal cortex in 434 aging humans (48). F. Major Depressive Disorder was associated with a moderate decrease in astrocyte 435 index (p = 0.0118), which fits what has been observed morphometrically (49). G. The most highly-436 replicated relationships between subject variables and predicted cortical tissue cell content across all five 437 of the post-mortem human datasets. Provided in the table are the T-stats for the effects 438 (red=upregulation, blue=downregulation), derived from a larger linear model controlling for confounds 439 (Equation 1, Equation 2, Equation 3), as well as the nominal p-values from the meta-analysis of the 440 results across the four microarray studies, and p-values following multiple-comparisons correction (q-441 value). Only effects that had a q < 0.05 in either our meta-analysis or the large CMC RNA-Seq dataset are 442 included in the table. Asterisks denote effects that had consistent directionality in the meta-analysis and 443 CMC dataset (*) or consistent directionality and q < 0.05 in both datasets (**). Please note that lower pH 444 and higher agonal factor are both indicators of greater hypoxia prior to death, but have an inverted 445 relationship and therefore show opposing relationships with the cell type indices (e.g., when pH is low 446 and agonal factor is high, support cell content is increased). 447 448 In the Pritzker dataset, age was associated with a moderate decrease in two of the neuronal indices 449 (Neuron Interneuron vs. Age: β =- -0.00291, p= 0.000956; Neuron Projection Neuron vs. Age: β =-450 0.00336, p=0.00505) and was strongly replicated in the large CMC RNA-Seq dataset (Neuron All vs. 451 Age: β=-0.00497, p=2.27e-05, q=1.93e-04; Neuron Projection Neuron vs. Age: β=-0.00612, p=2.93e-13, 452 q=7.33e-12; Neuron Interneuron vs. Age: β =-0.00591, p=2.10e-10, q=3.15e-09). A similar decrease in 453 predicted neuronal content was seen in all three of the smaller human post-mortem datasets (Neuron All 454 vs. Age (meta-analysis: b=-0.00415, p=1.57e-03, q=2.02e-02): Lanz 2014: β =-0.00722, p=0.0432, 455 Neuron Interneuron vs. Age (meta-analysis: b=-0.00335, p=2.91e-06, q=6.56e-05): Narayan et al. 2008: 456 β=-0.00494, p=0.0173, Barnes et al. 2011: β=-0.00506, p=0.0172, Neuron Projection vs. Age (meta-457 analysis: b=-0.00449, p=1.61e-06, q=4.83e-05): Lanz 2014: β =-0.0103, p=0.000497, Narayan et al. 458 2008: β =-0.00763, p=0.00386). This result fits with known decreases in gray matter density in the frontal

459 cortex in aging humans (48), as well as age-related sub-region specific decreases in frontal neuron

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

460	numbers in primates (50) and rats (51). There was also a consistent decrease in immature
461	oligodendrocytes in relationship to age across datasets (Oligodendrocyte_Immature vs. Age (meta-
462	analysis: b=-0.00514, p=5.98e-11, q=2.69e-09): Pritzker: β=-0.00432, p=0.000354, Narayan et al. 2008:
463	β=-0.00721, p=5.73e-05, Lanz 2014: β=-0.00913, p=1.85e-05; CMCC: β=-0.00621, p=3.32e-25,
464	q=2.49e-23), which seems intuitive, but actually contradicts animal studies on the topic (52). Since the
465	validation of the Oligodendrocyte_Immature index was relatively weak, this result should perhaps be
466	considered with caution.

467 Other non-canonical relationships between subject variables and predicted cell content can be found 468 in the tables in Figure 6. In some datasets, there appears to be an increase in oligodendrocyte index with 469 age (Oligodendrocyte vs. Age (meta-analysis: b=0.00343, p=2.74e-03, q=2.74e-02): Narayan et al. 2008, 470 $\beta = 0.00957$, p=0.00349) which, at initial face value, seems to contrast with well-replicated observations 471 that frontal white matter decreases with age in human imaging studies (48,53,54). However, it is worth 472 noting that several histological studies in aging primates suggest that brain regions that are experiencing 473 demyelination with age actually show an *increasing* number of oligodendrocytes, which is thought to be 474 driven by the need for repair (52,55).

- Another prominent unexpected effect was a large decrease in the oligodendrocyte index with longer
 post-mortem interval (Oligodendrocyte vs. PMI (meta-analysis: b=-0.00764, p=2.23e-05, 4.02e-04):
- 477 Pritzker: β= -0.00749, p=0.000474, Lanz 2014: β= -0.0318, p=0.000749; CMC: β=-0.00759, p=4.70e-05,

478 q=3.36e-04). Upon further investigation, we found a publication documenting a 52% decrease in the

479 fractional anisotropy of white matter with 24 hrs post-mortem interval as detected by neuroimaging (56),

480 but to our knowledge the topic is otherwise not well studied. These changes were paralleled by a decrease

481 in endothelial cells (CMC: β =-0.00542, p=1.32e-04, q=8.60e-04) and microglia (CMC: β =-0.00710,

482 p=5.15e-04, q=2.76e-03) and relative increase in immature oligodendrocytes (Oligodendrocyte_Immature

483 vs. PMI (meta-analysis: b=0.00353, p=4.81e-03, q=4.33e-02): Pritzker: β = 0.00635, p= 0.000683) and

- 484 neurons (Neuron All vs. PMI: Pritzker: β = 0.006997, p= 0.000982; CMC: β =0.00386, p=0.0110,
- 485 q=0.0388; Neuron Projection vs. PMI (meta-analysis: b=0.00456, p=2.28e-03, q=2.56e-02): Pritzker:

28

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

486 $\beta = 0.00708$, p=1.64e-04; CMC: $\beta = 0.00331$, p=0.00197, q=0.00924). This result could arise from the 487 zero-sum nature of microarray analysis: due to the use of a standardized dissection size, RNA 488 concentration, and data normalization, if there are large decreases in gene expression for one common 489 variety of cell type in relationship to post-mortem interval (oligodendrocytes), then gene expression 490 related to other cell types may appear increase. 491 Overall, these results indicate that statistical predictions of the cell content of samples effectively 492 capture many known biological changes in cell type balance, and imply that within both chronic (age) and 493 acute conditions (agonal, PMI, pH) there is substantial influences upon the relative representation of 494 different cell types. Thus, when interpreting microarray data, it is as important to consider the chronic and 495 acute demographic factors at the population level as well as cellular functional regulation.

496

497 **3.3** Cell Type Balance Changes in Response to Psychiatric Diagnosis

498 Of most interest to us were potential changes in cell type balance in relation to psychiatric illness. In 499 previous post-mortem morphometric studies, there was evidence of glial loss in the prefrontal cortex of 500 subjects with Major Depressive Disorder, Bipolar Disorder, and Schizophrenia (reviewed in (57)). This 501 decrease in glia, and particularly astrocytes, was replicated experimentally in animals exposed to chronic 502 stress (58), and when induced pharmacologically, was capable of driving animals into a depressive-like 503 condition (58). Replicating the results of (49), we observed a moderate decrease in astrocyte index in the 504 prefrontal cortex of subjects with Major Depressive Disorder (meta-analysis: b= -0.132, p=5.88e-03, 505 q=4.81e-02, Pritzker: $\beta = -0.133$, p= 0.0118, Figure 6f), but did not see similar changes in the brains of 506 subjects with Bipolar Disorder or Schizophrenia. We also observed a decrease in red blood cell index in 507 association with Schizophrenia (CMC: β =-0.104, p=0.0141, q=0.0471) which is tempting to ascribe to 508 reduced blood flow due to hypofrontality (59). This decrease in red blood cell content could also arise due 509 to psychiatric subjects having an increased probability of dving a violent death, but the effect remained 510 present when we controlled for exsanguination, therefore the effect is likely to be genuinely tied to the 511 illness itself.

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

512

513	3.4 Discriminating Between Changes in Cell Type Balance and Cell-Type Specific Function
514	Gray matter density has been shown to decrease in the frontal cortex in aging humans (48), and
515	frontal neuron numbers decrease in specific subregions in aging primates (50) and rats (51). However,
516	many scientists would argue that age-related decreases in gray matter are primarily driven by synaptic
517	atrophy instead of decreased cell number (60). This raised the question of whether the decline that we saw
518	in neuronal cell indices with age was being largely driven by the enrichment of genes related to synaptic
519	function in the index. More generally, it raised the question of how well cell type indices could
520	discriminate changes in cell number from changes in cell-type function.
521	We examined this question using two methods. First, we specifically examined the relationship
522	between age and the functional annotation for genes found in the Neuron_All index in more depth. To do
523	this, we evaluated the relationship between age and gene expression in the Pritzker dataset while
524	controlling for likely confounds using the signal data for all probesets in the dataset:
525	Equation 4:
526 527 528	Gene Expression (Probeset Signal) = $\beta 0 + \beta 1^{(Diagnosis)+\beta 2^{(Brain pH)+\beta 3^{(Agonal Factor)+\beta 4^{(PMI)+\beta 5^{(Age)+\beta 6^{(Sex)}+\epsilon}}$
529	We used "DAVID: Functional Annotation Tool" (//david.ncifcrf.gov/summary.jsp, (61,62) to
530	identify the functional clusters that were overrepresented by the genes included in our neuronal cell type
531	indices (using the full HT-U133A chip as background), and then determined the average effect of age
532	(beta) for the genes included in each of the 240 functional clusters (Suppl. Table 5). The vast majority of
533	these functional clusters showed a negative relationship with age on average (Suppl. Figure 13).
534	However, these functional clusters overrepresented dendritic/axonal related functions, so in a manner that
535	was blind to the results, we identified 29 functional clusters that were clearly related to dendritic/axonal
536	functions and 41 functional clusters that seemed distinctly unrelated to dendritic/axonal functions (Suppl.
537	Table 5). Using this approach, we found that transcripts from both classifications of functional clusters
538	showed an average decrease in expression with age (dendritic/axonal: T(28)=-4.5612, p= 9.197e-05, non-

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

539	dendritic/axonal: T(40)=-2.7566, p=0.008756), but the decrease was larger for transcripts associated with
540	dendritic/axonal-related functions (T(50.082)=2.3385, p= 0.02339, Suppl. Figure 23). Based on this
541	analysis, we conclude that synaptic atrophy could be partially driving age-related effects on neuronal cell
542	type indices in the human prefrontal cortex dataset but are unlikely to fully explain the relationship.
543	Next, we decided to make the process of differentiating between altered cell type-specific functions
544	and relative cell type balance more efficient. We used our cell type specific gene lists to construct gene
545	sets in a file format (.gmt) compatible with the popular tool Gene Set Enrichment Analysis (63,64) and
546	combined them with two other commonly-used gene set collections from the molecular signatures
547	database (MSigDB: http://software.broadinstitute.org/gsea/msigdb/index.jsp, downloaded 09/2017, "C2:
548	Curated Gene Sets" and "C5: GO Gene Sets", Suppl. Table 6). Then we tested the utility of
549	incorporating our new gene sets into GSEA (fGSEA: (65)) using the ranked results (betas) for the
550	relationship between each subject variable (Equation 4) and each probeset in the Pritzker dataset. Using
551	this method, we could compare the enrichment of the effects of subject variables within gene sets defined
552	by brain cell type to the enrichment seen within gene sets for other functional categories. In general, we
553	found that gene sets for brain cell types tended to be the top result (most extreme normalized enrichment
554	score, NES) for each of the subject variables that showed a strong relationship with cell type in our
555	previous analyses (Agonal Factor vs. "Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008": NES=-2.46, p= 0.00098, q=
556	0.012, Brain pH vs. "Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008": NES=-2.48, p= 0.0011, q=0.014, MDD vs.
557	"Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008": NES= -2.60, p= 0.0010, q= 0.017, PMI vs.
558	"GO_OLIGODENDROCYTE_DIFFERENTIATION": NES=-2.42, p= 0.00078, q= 0.027; Suppl. Table
559	7). Similarly, the relationship between the effects of age and neuron-specific gene expression was ranked
560	#4, following the gene sets "GO_SYNAPTIC_SIGNALING",
561	"REACTOME_TRANSMISSION_ACROSS_CHEMICAL_SYNAPSES",

562 "REACTOME_OPIOID_SIGNALLING", but each of them was assigned a similar p-value (p=0.001) and

- adjusted p-value (q=0.036). We conclude that it is important to consider cell type-specific expression
- be during the analysis of macro-dissected brain microarray data above and beyond the consideration of

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

565 specific functional pathways, and have submitted our .gmt files to the Broad Institute for potential

- addition to their curated gene sets in MSigDB to promote this form of analysis.
- 567

5683.5 Including Cell Content Predictions in the Analysis of Microarray Data Improves Model Fit And

569 Enhances the Detection of Diagnosis-Related Genes in Some Datasets

570 Over the years, many researchers have been concerned that transcriptomic and genomic analyses 571 of psychiatric disease often produce non-replicable or contradictory results and, perhaps more 572 disturbingly, are typically unable to replicate well-documented effects detected by other methods. We 573 posited that this lack of sensitivity and replicability might be partially due to cell type variability in the 574 samples, especially since such a large percentage of the principal components of variation in our samples 575 were explained by neuron to glia ratio. Within the Pritzker dataset, we were particularly interested in 576 controlling for cell type variability, because there were indications that dissection might have differed 577 between technical batches that were unevenly distributed across diagnosis categories (Figure 8, Suppl. 578 Figure 10). There was a similarly uneven distribution of dissection methods across diagnosis categories 579 within the large CMC RNA-Seq dataset. In this dataset, the majority of the bipolar samples (75%) were 580 collected by a brain bank that performed gray matter only dissections (PITT), whereas the control and 581 schizophrenia samples were more evenly distributed across all three institutions (40).

582 We hypothesized that controlling for cell type while performing differential expression analyses 583 in these datasets would improve our ability to detect previously-documented psychiatric effects on gene 584 expression, especially psychiatric effects on gene expression that were previously-identified within 585 individual cells, since these effects on gene expression should not be mediated by psychiatric changes in 586 overall cell type balance. To test the hypothesis, we first compiled a list of 130 strong, previously-587 documented relationships between Schizophrenia or Psychosis and gene expression in particular cell 588 types in the human cortex, as detected by in situ hybridization or immunocytochemistry (reviewed further 589 in (19); GAD1: (66-68); RELN:(66); SST: (69), SLC6A1 (GAT1): (70), PVALB:(67), suicide: HTR2A 590 (71)), or by single-cell type laser capture microscopy (Figure 7, Suppl. Table 8 (1,72,73)).

32

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

Validation	# of			# of		Co-Variates:		Statistical
Datasets:		Method:	Brain Bank:		Brain Region		Co-Variates: Balanced?	
				00.0,000	Drain neg.on		ee Fanateer Balancear	oungene,
	Effects I	n Particular Cortical	Cell Types:	1	1	1		
Reviewed in								
Lewis & Sweet		ICC/in situ			Prefrontal			
(2009)	7	hybridization	Variable, often PITT	Variable	cortex	Variable	Variable	Variable
								Top 40 (FDR<0.1 in
						Direction of effect		both layers, Table
		LCM-Microarray:				evaluated, but	Sex, Age, PMI, pH, RIN,	2A), Top 2 in Table
Arion et al.		Pyramidal Neurons				covariates not included	tissue storage time,	2B, FDR<10E-17 for
(2015)	41	(Layers 3 & 5)	PITT	72	BA9	in final model.	race	Layer5)
						Batch. Considered		
		LCM-Microarray:				effects of Sex, Age,		
Pietersen et al.		PVALB				PMI but not included	Sex, Age, PMI, pH not	Top 47 (FDR<0.01,
(2014)	47	Interneurons	HBTRC (MacLean)	16	BA42	in final model.	significantly different	FC>2, Table 3)
		LCM-Microarray:						
Mauney et al.		Oligodendrocyte					Sex, Age, PMI, pH not	Top 35 (FDR<0.001,
(2015)	35	Precursors	HBTRC (MacLean)	18	BA9	None	reported	Table S2)
Psychiatric Effe	ects in N	lacro-dissected Prefi	ontal Cortex:					
		Meta-analysis of	Stanley Foundation,					
		microarray data:	HBTRC (MacLean),			Model selection		
Mistry et al.		Schizophrenia	PITT, CCHPC ,		BA9, BA10,	procedure included		
(2013)	126	effects	MSSM, MHRI	306	BA46	Batch, Age, pH, Study	Sex, PMI	FDR<0.1 (Table S2)
		Meta-analysis of				Batch (Scan Date), pH,		
Choi et al.		microarray data:			BA46 (grey	Psychosis, Medication	Age, BMI, PMI not	FDR<0.05, FC>1.3
(2011)	367	Bipolar effects	Stanley Foundation	83	matter only)	at TOD	reported	(Table S1)

591

592 Figure 7. Gene lists used to assess whether controlling for cell type while performing differential

593 expression analyses enhances the detection of previously-documented psychiatric effects on cortical

594 gene expression. These lists include genes with documented relationships to psychiatric illness in either

595 1) particular cortical cell types or 2) macro-dissected cortex. The full lists can be found in **Suppl. Table**

596 8. Abbreviations: LCM: Laser Capture Microscopy, PVALB: Parvalbumin, BA: Brodmann's Area, PMI:

597 Post-mortem interval, FDR: False detection ratio (or q-value), Brain Banks: PITT (University of

598 Pittsburgh), HBTRC (Harvard Brain Resource Tissue Center), CCHPC (Charing Cross Hospital

599 Prospective Collection), MSSM (Mount Sinai Icahn School of Medicine), MHRI (Mental Health Research 600 Institute Australia).

601 As a comparison, we also considered lists of transcripts strongly-associated with Schizophrenia

602 (74) and Bipolar Disorder (75) in meta-analyses of microarray data derived from human frontal cortical

603 tissue (Figure 7). The effects of psychiatric illness on the expression of these transcripts could be

604 mediated by either psychiatric effects on cell type balance or by effects within individual cells. Therefore,

605 controlling for cell type balance while performing differential expression analyses could detract from the

606 detection of some psychiatric effects, but perhaps also enhance the detection of other psychiatric effects

607 by controlling for large, confounding sources of noise (e.g., dissection variability).

608 Next, we examined our ability to detect these previously-documented psychiatric effects using

609 regression models of increasing complexity (Figure 8 B), including a simple base model containing just

- 610 the variable of interest ("Model 1"), a standard model controlling for traditional co-variates ("Model 2"),
- 611 and a model controlling for traditional co-variates as well as each of the cell type indices ("Model 5":
- 612 Equation 5). We also used two reduced models that only included the most prevalent cell types
- 613 (Astrocyte, Microglia, Oligodendrocyte, Neuron_Interneuron, Neuron_Projection; (21)) to avoid issues
- 614 with multicollinearity. The first of these models included traditional co-variates as well ("Model 4"),
- 615 whereas the second model excluded them ("Model 3").

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

M4 M5

Model Complexity

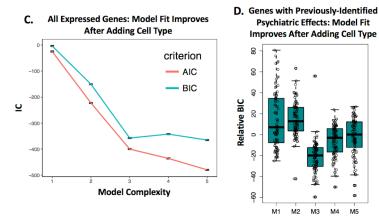
Α. Diagnosis Effects May Be Partially Confounded By Dissection Variability

Pritzker:	(
Samples	Batch*	5
Control	All Batches	(
BP, MDD	1-4, 9-13	I
Schiz	5-8, 13-15	5
		 -

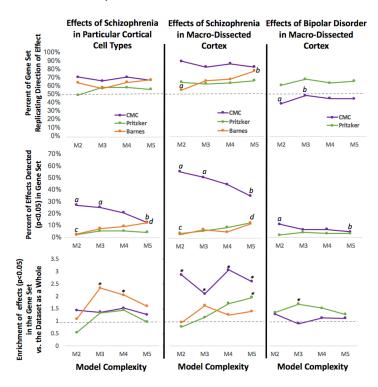
	CMC:		
	Samples	Institution*	
	Controls	All (PITT, MSSM, PENN)	
	BP	PITT, MSSM	
	Schiz	All (PITT, MSSM, PENN)	

*Batches partially defined by subject cohort *PITT was a grey matter only dissection

В. **Model Complexity M1** Base Model: Diagnosis Only M2 Standard Model: Diagnosis + Traditional Co-variates **M3** Diagnosis + Most Prevalent Cell Types Diagnosis + Traditional Co-variates + Most Prevalent Cell Types M4 M5 Diagnosis + Traditional Co-variates + All Cell Types



Ε. **Controlling for Cell Type Variability Enhances Detection of Psychiatric Effects in Some Datasets**



616

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

617 Figure 8. Including Cell Content Predictions in the Analysis of Microarray Data Improves Model Fit 618 and Enhances the Detection of Previously-Identified Diagnosis-Related Genes in Some Datasets. A.

- 619 Diagnosis effects were likely to be partially confounded by dissection variability within the Pritzker and
- 620 CMC datasets. **B**: We examined a series of differential expression models of increasing complexity, 621 including a base model (M1), a standard model (M2), and three models that included cell type co-
- 622 variates (M3-M5). C. Model fit improved with the addition of cell type (M1/M2 vs. M3-M5) when
- 623 examining all expressed genes in the dataset (example from CMC: points = AVE + -SE). **D**. Model fit
- 624 improved with the addition of cell type (M1/M2 vs. M3-M5) when examining genes with previously-
- 625 documented relationships with psychiatric illness in particular cell types (example from Pritzker: BIC
- 626 values for all models for each gene were centered prior to analysis). Boxplots represent the median and
- 627 interquartile range, with whiskers illustrating either the full range of the data or 1.5x the interquartile 628 range. E. Evaluating the replication of previously-detected psychiatric effects (Figure 7) in three datasets
- 629 (Pritzker, CMC, and Barnes) using a standard differential expression model (M2) vs. models that include
- 630 cell type co-variates (M3-5). Top graphs: The percentage of genes (y-axis: 0-1) replicating the direction
- 631 of previously-documented psychiatric effects on cortical gene expression sometimes increases with the
- 632 addition of cell type to the model (Barnes (effects of Schiz): M2 vs. M5, CMC (effects of Bipolar
- 633 Disorder): M2 vs. M3). Middle graphs: The detection of previously-identified psychiatric effects on gene
- 634 expression (p < 0.05 & replicated direction of effect) increases with the addition of cell type to the model
- 635 in some datasets (Barnes: M2 vs. M5, Pritzker: M2 vs. M5) but decreases in others (CMC: M2 vs. M5,
- 636 M3 vs. M5). Bottom graphs: In some datasets we see an enrichment of psychiatric effects (p < 0.05) in
- 637 previously-identified psychiatric gene sets only after controlling for cell type (Barnes: M3, M4, Pritzker: 638
- M5, M3). For the CMC dataset, we see an enrichment using all models. The full results for all models can 639
- be found in Suppl. Table 9, Suppl. Table 10, Suppl. Table 11, Suppl. Table 12, and Suppl. Table 13.
- 640

641 Equation 5: A model of gene expression for each dataset, colored to illustrate the subcomponents

- 642 evaluated during our model comparison (#M1-M5). The base model (intercept and variable of interest)
- 643 is presented in green, the typical subject variable covariates included in a standard model are blue, the
- 644 cell type indices for the most prevalent cell types are colored red, and the remaining cell type indices are
- 645 in purple. Model components unique to each dataset are underlined.
- 646 The Pritzker microarray dataset:
- 647 Gene Expression (Probeset Signal) =
- 648 $\beta 0 + \beta 1^{*}$ (The variable of interest: Diagnosis)
- 649 $+\beta 2^{*}(Brain pH) + \beta 3^{*}(PMI) + \beta 4^{*}(Age) + \beta 5^{*}(Sex) + \beta 6^{*}(Agonal Factor) +$
- 650 + β 7*(Astrocyte)+ β 8*(Oligodendrocyte)+ β 9*(Microglia)+ β 10*(Interneuron)+ β 11*(ProjectionNeuron)
- 651 + β 12*(Endothelial)+ β 13*(Neuron All)+ β 14*(Oligodendrocyte Immature)+ β 15*(Mural)+ β 16*(RBC)+ ϵ

652 The CMC RNA-Seq dataset:

- 653 Gene Expression (Probeset Signal) =
- 654 $\beta 0 + \beta 1^{*}$ (The variable of interest: Diagnosis)
- 655 $+\beta^{2*}(Brain pH)+\beta^{3*}(PMI)+\beta^{4*}(Age)+\beta^{5*}(Sex)+\beta^{6*}(RIN)+\beta^{7*}(Institution)+\beta^{8*}(CauseOfDeath)+\beta^{7*}(Institution)+\beta^{7*}(Institutio$
- 656 + $\beta 9*(Astrocyte)+\beta 10*(Oligodendrocyte)+\beta 11*(Microglia)+\beta 12*(Interneuron)+\beta 13*(ProjectionNeuron)$
- 657 + β 14*(Endothelial)+ β 15*(Neuron All)+ β 16*(Oligodendrocyte Immature)+ β 17*(Mural)+ β 18*(RBC)+ ϵ
- 658

659 The smaller microarray datasets (GSE53987, GSE21935, GSE21138):

- 660 Gene Expression (Probeset Signal) =
- 661 $\beta 0 + \beta 1^{*}$ (The variable of interest: Diagnosis)
- 662 $+\beta 2^{*}(Brain pH)+\beta 3^{*}(PMI)+\beta 4^{*}(Age)+\beta 5^{*}(Sex)+\beta 6^{*}(RNADegradation)+\beta 6^{*}(RNADegrada$
- 663 + β 7*(Astrocyte)+ β 8*(Oligodendrocyte)+ β 9*(Microglia)+ β 10*(Interneuron)+ β 11*(ProjectionNeuron)

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

664 + β 12*(Endothelial)+ β 13*(Neuron_All)+ β 14*(Oligodendrocyte_Immature)+ β 15*(Mural)+ β 16*(RBC)+ ε 665

666	We found that including predictions of cell type balance in our models assessing the effect of
667	diagnosis on gene expression dramatically improved model fit as assessed by Akaike's Information
668	Criterion (AIC) or Bayesian Information Criterion (BIC) (Figure 8). These improvements were largest
669	with the addition of the five most prevalent cell types to the model (M3, M4); the addition of less
670	common cell types produced smaller gains (M5). These improvements were clear whether we considered
671	the average model fit for all expressed genes (e.g., Figure 8B) or just genes with previously-identified
672	psychiatric effects (e.g., Figure 8C).

673 However, models that included cell type were not necessarily superior at replicating previously-674 observed psychiatric effects on gene expression (Figure 7), even when examining psychiatric effects that 675 were likely to be independent of changes in cell type balance. For each model, we quantified the 676 percentage of genes replicating the previously-observed direction of effect in relationship to psychiatric 677 illness, as well as the percentage of genes that replicated the effect using a common threshold for 678 detection (p<0.05). Finally, we also looked at the enrichment of psychiatric effects (p<0.05) in each of the 679 previously-documented psychiatric gene sets in comparison to the other genes in our datasets. For this 680 analysis, to improve comparisons across datasets, we defined the statistical background for enrichment 681 using genes universally represented in all three datasets (Pritzker, CMC, Barnes).

682 In general, we found that the two datasets that had the most variability in gene expression related 683 to cell type (Pritzker, Barnes: **Results 3.1**) were more likely to replicate previously-documented 684 psychiatric effects on gene expression when the differential expression model included cell type 685 covariates. For example, in the Barnes dataset, adding cell type co-variates to the model increased our 686 ability to detect effects of Schizophrenia that had been previously documented within particular cell types 687 or macro-dissected tissue (Figure 8E, Fisher's exact test: M2 vs. M5, p < 0.05 in both gene sets). 688 Similarly, adding cell type co-variates to the model allowed us to see a significant enrichment of 689 Schizophrenia effects (p < 0.05) in genes with previously-documented psychiatric effects in particular cell

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

690	types (Fisher's exact test p<0.05: M3 & M4). In the Pritzker dataset, we saw that adding cell type co-
691	variates to the model increased our ability to detect previously-documented effects of Schizophrenia in
692	macrodissected tissue (M2 vs. M5: p<0.05). Likewise, adding cell type co-variates to the model allowed
693	us to see a significant enrichment of Schizophrenia and Bipolar effects (p<0.05) in genes with previously-
694	documented psychiatric effects in macro-dissected tissue (Fisher's exact test p<0.05: Schizophrenia: M5,
695	Bipolar: M3). This mirrored the results of another analysis that we had conducted suggesting that
696	controlling for cell type increased the overlap between the top diagnosis results in the Pritzker dataset and
697	previous findings in the literature as a whole (Suppl. Figure 24, Suppl. Figure 25).
698	In the large CMC RNA-Seq dataset, the rate of replication of previously-documented effects of
699	Schizophrenia was already quite high using a standard differential expression model containing traditional
700	co-variates (M2). Using a standard model, we could detect 27% of the previously-documented effects in
701	cortical cell types and 55% of the previously-documented effects in macro-dissected tissue (with a
702	replicated direction of effect and p<0.05). However, in contrast to what we had observed in the Pritzker
703	and Barnes datasets, controlling for cell type seemed to actually diminish the ability to detect effects of
704	Schizophrenia that had been previously-observed within particular cell types or macrodissected tissue in a
705	manner that scaled with the number of co-variates included in the model (M2 or M3 vs. M5: p<0.05 for
706	both gene sets), despite improvements in model fit parameters and a lack of significant relationship
707	between Schizophrenia and any of the prevalent cell types (Section 3.3). Including cell type co-variates in
708	the model did not improve our ability to observe a significant enrichment of Schizophrenia effects in
709	genes with previously-documented psychiatric effects in macro-dissected tissue – this enrichment was
710	present in the results from all differential expression models (Fisher's exact test p<0.05: M2-M5). In
711	contrast, controlling for cell type slightly improved the replication of the direction of previously-
712	documented Bipolar Disorder effects (Fisher's exact test: M2 vs. M3: p<0.05) in a manner that would
713	seem appropriate due to the highly uneven distribution of bipolar samples across institutions and
714	dissection methods, but even after this improvement the rate of replication was still no better than chance
715	(48%), and, counterintuitively, the ability to successfully detect those effects still diminished in a manner

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

716	that seemed to scale with the number of co-variates included in the model (Fisher's exact test: M2 vs. M5,
717	p<0.05). In a preliminary analysis of the two smaller human microarray datasets that were derived from
718	gray-matter only dissections (GSE53987, GSE21138), the addition of cell type co-variates to differential
719	expression models clearly diminished both the percentage of genes replicating the previously-documented
720	direction of effect of Schizophrenia in particular cell types (Fisher's exact test: Narayan et al.: M2 vs. M4
721	or M5: p<0.05, Lanz et al.: M2 vs. M4 or M5) and the ability to successfully detect previously-
722	documented effects (Fisher's exact test: Narayan et al.: M2 vs. M4 or M5: p<0.05).
723	Therefore, we conclude that the addition of cell type covariates to differential expression models
724	is only recommended when there is a particularly large amount of variability in the dataset associated
725	with cell type balance. For public use we have released the full results for each dataset analyzed using the
726	different models discussed above (Suppl. Table 9, Suppl. Table 10, Suppl. Table 11, Suppl. Table 12,
727	and Suppl. Table 13).
728	

729 4. Discussion

730 In this manuscript, we have demonstrated that the statistical cell type index is a relatively simple 731 manner of interrogating cell-type specific expression in transcriptomic datasets from macro-dissected 732 human brain tissue. We find that statistical estimations of cell type balance almost fully account for the 733 top principal components of variation in microarray data derived from macro-dissected brain tissue 734 samples, far surpassing the effects of traditional subject variables (post-mortem interval, hypoxia, age, 735 gender). Indeed, our results suggest that many variables of medical interest are themselves accompanied 736 by strong changes in cell type composition in naturally-observed human brains. We find that within both 737 chronic (age, sex, diagnosis) and acute conditions (agonal, PMI, pH) there are substantial changes in the 738 relative representation of different cell types. Thus, accounting for demography at the cellular population 739 level is as important for the interpretation of microarray data as cell-level functional regulation. This form 740 of data deconvolution was also useful for identifying the subtler effects of psychiatric illness within our

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

741 samples, divulging the decrease in astrocytes that is known to occur in Major Depressive Disorder and the 742 decrease in red blood cell content in the frontal cortex in Schizophrenia, resembling known fMRI 743 hypofrontality. This form of data deconvolution may also aid in the detection of psychiatric effects while 744 conducting differential expression analyses in datasets that have highly-variable cell content. 745 These results touch upon the fundamental question as to whether organ-level function responds to 746 challenge by changing the biological states of individual cells (Lamarckian) or the life and death of 747 different cell populations (Darwinian). To reach such a sweeping perspective in human brain tissue using 748 classic cell biology methods would require epic efforts in labeling, cell sorting, and counting. We have 749 demonstrated that you can approximate this vantage point using an elegant, supervised signal 750 decomposition exploiting increasingly available genomic data. However, it should be noted that, similar 751 to other forms of functional annotation, cell type indices are best treated as a hypothesis-generation tool 752 instead of a final conclusion regarding tissue cell content. We have demonstrated the utility of cell type 753 indices for detecting large-scale alterations in cell content in relationship with known subject variables in 754 post-mortem tissue. We have not tested the sensitivity of the technique for detecting smaller effects or the 755 validity under all circumstances or non-cortical tissue types. Likewise, while using this technique it is 756 impossible to distinguish between alterations in cell type balance and cell-type specific transcriptional 757 activity: when a sample shows a higher value of a particular cell type index, it could have a larger number 758 of such cells, or each cell could have produced more of its unique group of transcripts, via a larger cell 759 body, slower mRNA degradation, or an overall change in transcription rate. In this regard, the index that 760 we calculate does not have a specific interpretation; rather it is a holistic property of the cell populations, 761 the "neuron-ness" or "microglia-ness" of the sample. Such an abstract index represents the ecological 762 shifts inferred from the pooled transcriptome. That said, unlike principal component scores or other 763 associated techniques of removing unwanted variation from genomic data, our cell type indices do have 764 real biological meaning - they can be interpreted in a known system of cell type taxonomy. When single-765 cell genomic data uncovers new cell types (e.g., the Allen Brain Atlas cellular taxonomy initiative (76)) 766 or meta-analyses refine the list of genes defined as having cell-type specific expression (e.g., (77)), our

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

indices will surely evolve with these new classification frameworks, but the power of the approach will
remain, in that we can disentangle the intrinsic changes of individual genes from the population-level
shifts of major cell types.

770 We found that many variables of medical interest are accompanied by strong changes in cell type 771 composition in naturally-observed human brains. One result from this analysis seems particularly worth 772 discussing in greater depth. It has been acknowledged for a long time that exposure to a hypoxic 773 environment prior to death has a huge impact on gene expression in human post-mortem brains (e.g., 774 (32,33,78–80)). This impact on gene expression is so large that up until recently the primary principal 775 component of variation (PC1) in our Pritzker data was assumed to represent the degree of hypoxia, and 776 was sometimes even systematically removed before performing diagnosis-related analyses (e.g., (35)). 777 The strong relationship between hypoxia and gene expression in human post-mortem samples was 778 hypothesized to be partially mediated by neuronal necrosis (81) and lactic acidosis (79). However, the 779 magnitude of the effect of hypoxia on gene expression was still puzzling, especially when compared to 780 the much more moderate effects of post-mortem interval, even when the intervals ranged from 8-40+ hrs. 781 Our current analysis provides an explanation for this discrepancy, since it is clear from our results that the 782 brains of our subjects are *actively compensating* for a hypoxic environment prior to death by altering the 783 balance or overall transcriptional activity of support cells and neurons. The differential effects of hypoxia 784 on neurons and glial cells have been studied since the 1960's (82), but to our knowledge this is the first 785 time that anyone has related the large effects of hypoxia in post-mortem transcriptomic data to a 786 corresponding upregulation in the transcriptional activity of vascular cell types (46).

This connection is important for understanding why results associating gene expression and psychiatric illness in human post-mortem tissue sometimes do not replicate. If a study contains mostly tissue from individuals who experienced greater hypoxia before death (e.g., hospital care with artificial respiration or drug overdose followed by coma), then the evaluation of the effect of neuropsychiatric illness is likely to inadvertently focus on differential expression in support cell types (astrocytes, endothelial cells), whereas a study that mostly contains tissue from individuals who died a fast death (e.g.,

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

793 car accident or myocardial infarction) will emphasize the effects of neuropsychiatric illness in neurons. 794 That said, although both indicators of perimortem hypoxia (agonal factor and acidosis (pH)) showed 795 similar strong relationships with cell type balance, we do recommend some caution when interpreting the 796 relationship between pH and cell type in tissue from subjects with psychiatric disorders, as pH can 797 indicate other biological changes besides hypoxia. For example, there are small consistent decreases in 798 pH associated with Bipolar Disorder even in live subjects (83-85) and metabolic changes associated with 799 pH are theorized to play an important role in Schizophrenia (80). Therefore, some of the relationship 800 between pH and cell type balance may be driven by a third variable (psychiatric illness or psychiatric 801 treatment). It is also possible that a change in the cell content of brain tissue could cause a change in pH 802 (86).

803 We found that including cell type indices as co-variates while running differential expression 804 analyses helped improve our ability to detect previously-documented relationships between psychiatric 805 illness and gene expression in datasets that were particularly affected by variability in cell type balance. 806 This improvement was not seen in datasets that were less affected by variability in cell type balance, 807 despite improvements in model fit and a lack of strong multicollinearity between diagnosis and the cell 808 type indices. This finding was initially surprising to us, but upon further consideration makes sense, as 809 the cell type indices are multi-parameter gene expression variables. Therefore, there is increased risk of 810 overfitting when modeling the data for any particular gene. We conclude that the addition of cell type 811 covariates to differential expression models is only recommended when there is a particularly large 812 amount of variability in the dataset associated with cell type balance, or when there is strong reason to 813 believe that technical variation associated with cell type (such as dissection) may be highly confounding 814 in the result. We strongly recommend that model selection while conducting differential expression 815 analyses should be considered carefully, and evaluated not only in terms of fit parameters but also validity 816 and interpretability.

817 Regarding the importance of model selection for interpretability, it is worth noting that an
818 important difference between our final analysis methods and those used by some previous researchers

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

819 (e.g., 10–12) was the lack of cell type interaction terms included in our models (e.g., Diagnosis*Astrocyte 820 Index). Theoretically, the addition of cell type interaction terms should allow the researcher to statistically 821 interrogate cell-type differentiated diagnosis effects because samples that contain more of a particular cell 822 type should exhibit more of that cell type's respective diagnosis effect. Versions of this form of analysis 823 have been successful in other investigations (e.g., (11,12,87)) but we were not able to validate the method 824 using our database of previously-documented relationships with diagnosis in prefrontal cell types (Figure 825 7) and a variety of model specifications (e.g., Suppl. Figure 26). Upon consideration, we realized that 826 these negative results were difficult to interpret because significant diagnosis*cell type interactions should 827 only become evident if the effect of diagnosis in a particular cell type is different from what is occurring 828 in all cell types on average. For genes with expression that is reasonably specific to a particular cell type 829 (e.g., GAD1, PVALB), the overall average diagnosis effect may already largely reflect the effect within 830 that cell type and the respective interaction term will not be significantly different, even though the 831 disease effect is clearly tracking the balance of that cell population. In the end, we decided that the 832 addition of interaction terms to our models was not demonstrably worth the associated decrease in overall 833 model fit and statistical power.

834 Finally, our work drives home the fact that any comprehensive theory of psychiatric illness needs 835 to account for the dichotomy between the health of individual cells and that of their ecosystem. We found 836 that the functional changes accompanying psychiatric illness in the cortex occurred both at the level of 837 cell population shifts (decreased astrocytic presence and red blood cell count) and at the level of intrinsic 838 gene regulation not explained by population shifts. A similar conclusion regarding the importance of cell 839 type balance in association with psychiatric illness was recently drawn by our collaborators (e.g., (88)) 840 using a similar technique to analyze RNA-Seq data from the anterior cingulate cortex. In the future, we 841 plan to use our technique to re-analyze many of the other large microarray datasets existing within the 842 Pritzker Neuropsychiatric Consortium with the hope of gaining better insight into psychiatric disease 843 effects. This application of our technique seems particularly important in light of recent evidence linking 844 disrupted neuroimmunity (89) and neuroglia (e.g., (49,58,90)) to psychiatric illness, as well as growing

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

evidence that growth factors with cell type specific effects play an important role in depressive illness andemotional regulation (for a review see (23,91)).

847 In conclusion, we have found this method to be a valuable addition to traditional functional 848 ontology tools as a manner of improving the interpretation of transcriptomic results. The capability to 849 unravel alterations of cell type composition from modulation of cell state, even just probabilistically, is 850 inherently useful for understanding the higher-level function of the brain as emergent properties of brain 851 activity, such as emotion, cognition, memory, and addiction, usually involve ensembles of many cells. 852 Facilitating the interpretation of gene activity data in macro-dissected tissue in light of both processes 853 provides new opportunities to integrate results with findings from other approaches, such as 854 electrophysiology analysis of brain circuits, brain imaging, optogenetic manipulations, and naturally 855 occurring variation in response to injury and brain diseases. 856 For the benefit of other researchers, we have made our database of brain cell type specific genes 857 (https://sites.google.com/a/umich.edu/megan-hastings-hagenauer/home/cell-type-analysis) and R code for 858 conducting cell type analyses publicly available in the form of a downloadable R package 859 (https://github.com/hagenaue/BrainInABlender) and we are happy to assist researchers in their usage for

860 pursuing better insight into psychiatric illness and neurological disease.

861

862 5. Acknowledgements

We thank all the members of the Pritzker Consortium (especially the University of California, Irvine
Brain Bank staff), Drs. Adriana Medina and David Krolewski for brain dissections and methodological
input, and Dr. Simon Evans, Sharon Burke and Mary Hoverstein for their involvement in the initial
mRNA extraction and microarrays. Grace Hsienyuan Chang, Jennifer Fitzpatrick, LeAnn Fitzpatrick, Jim
Stewart, Tom Dixon, Doug Smith, Andy Lin, and Manhong Dai were invaluable for maintaining our
databases of clinical information and biological specimens. We would also like to thank Drs. Elyse
Aurbach, Katherine Prater, Kathryn Hilde, Fan Meng, Lilah Toker, and Mark Reimers for advice and

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

- 870 feedback regarding the methodology or manuscript. We would also like to thank our undergraduate
- 871 research assistants Isabelle Birt, Alek Pankonin, and Daniela Romero Vargas for their help compiling the
- 872 Allen Brain Atlas data, annotating and uploading code, creating the BrainInABlender R package, and
- 873 editorial assistance. Finally, we would like to thank our reviewers, whose insightful feedback helped
- 874 inspire several particularly useful analyses, leading us to a stronger set of conclusions.
- 875

876 6. References

- Arion D, Corradi JP, Tang S, Datta D, Boothe F, He A, et al. Distinctive transcriptome
 alterations of prefrontal pyramidal neurons in schizophrenia and schizoaffective
 disorder. Mol Psychiatry. 2015 Nov;20(11):1397–405.
- Barmanis S, Sloan SA, Zhang Y, Enge M, Caneda C, Shuer LM, et al. A survey of human
 brain transcriptome diversity at the single cell level. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2015 Jun
 9;112(23):7285–90.
- Lake BB, Ai R, Kaeser GE, Salathia NS, Yung YC, Liu R, et al. Neuronal subtypes and
 diversity revealed by single-nucleus RNA sequencing of the human brain. Science.
 2016 Jun 24;352(6293):1586–90.
- Choi KH, Elashoff M, Higgs BW, Song J, Kim S, Sabunciyan S, et al. Putative psychosis
 genes in the prefrontal cortex: combined analysis of gene expression microarrays.
 BMC Psychiatry. 2008;8:87.
- Evans SJ, Choudary PV, Neal CR, Li JZ, Vawter MP, Tomita H, et al. Dysregulation of the
 fibroblast growth factor system in major depression. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2004
 Oct 26;101(43):15506-11.
- Abbas AR, Wolslegel K, Seshasayee D, Modrusan Z, Clark HF. Deconvolution of blood
 microarray data identifies cellular activation patterns in systemic lupus
 erythematosus. PloS One. 2009;4(7):e6098.
- 895 7. Chikina M, Zaslavsky E, Sealfon SC. CellCODE: a robust latent variable approach to
 896 differential expression analysis for heterogeneous cell populations. Bioinforma Oxf
 897 Engl. 2015 May 15;31(10):1584–91.
- 898 8. Gaujoux R, Seoighe C. CellMix: a comprehensive toolbox for gene expression
 899 deconvolution. Bioinforma Oxf Engl. 2013 Sep 1;29(17):2211–2.
- 900 9. Shen-Orr SS, Gaujoux R. Computational deconvolution: extracting cell type-specific
 901 information from heterogeneous samples. Curr Opin Immunol. 2013 Oct;25(5):571–8.

- 902 10. Capurro A, Bodea L-G, Schaefer P, Luthi-Carter R, Perreau VM. Computational
 903 deconvolution of genome wide expression data from Parkinson's and Huntington's
 904 disease brain tissues using population-specific expression analysis. Front Neurosci.
 905 2014;8:441.
- 11. Kuhn A, Kumar A, Beilina A, Dillman A, Cookson MR, Singleton AB. Cell populationspecific expression analysis of human cerebellum. BMC Genomics. 2012;13:610.
- 12. Kuhn A, Thu D, Waldvogel HJ, Faull RLM, Luthi-Carter R. Population-specific
 expression analysis (PSEA) reveals molecular changes in diseased brain. Nat Methods.
 2011 Nov;8(11):945–7.
- 911 13. Cahoy JD, Emery B, Kaushal A, Foo LC, Zamanian JL, Christopherson KS, et al. A
 912 transcriptome database for astrocytes, neurons, and oligodendrocytes: a new resource
 913 for understanding brain development and function. J Neurosci Off J Soc Neurosci. 2008
 914 Jan 2;28(1):264–78.
- 915 14. Daneman R, Zhou L, Agalliu D, Cahoy JD, Kaushal A, Barres BA. The mouse blood-brain
 916 barrier transcriptome: a new resource for understanding the development and
 917 function of brain endothelial cells. PloS One. 2010;5(10):e13741.
- 918 15. Doyle JP, Dougherty JD, Heiman M, Schmidt EF, Stevens TR, Ma G, et al. Application of a
 919 translational profiling approach for the comparative analysis of CNS cell types. Cell.
 920 2008 Nov 14;135(4):749–62.
- 921 16. Sugino K, Hempel CM, Miller MN, Hattox AM, Shapiro P, Wu C, et al. Molecular
 922 taxonomy of major neuronal classes in the adult mouse forebrain. Nat Neurosci. 2006
 923 Jan;9(1):99–107.
- 924 17. Zeisel A, Muñoz-Manchado AB, Codeluppi S, Lönnerberg P, La Manno G, Juréus A, et al.
 925 Brain structure. Cell types in the mouse cortex and hippocampus revealed by single926 cell RNA-seq. Science. 2015 Mar 6;347(6226):1138–42.
- 18. Zhang Y, Chen K, Sloan SA, Bennett ML, Scholze AR, O'Keeffe S, et al. An RNAsequencing transcriptome and splicing database of glia, neurons, and vascular cells of
 the cerebral cortex. J Neurosci Off J Soc Neurosci. 2014 Sep 3;34(36):11929–47.
- 19. Lewis DA, Sweet RA. Schizophrenia from a neural circuitry perspective: advancing
 toward rational pharmacological therapies. J Clin Invest. 2009 Apr;119(4):706–16.
- 932 20. Lynch JC. The Cerebral Cortex. In: Fundamental Neuroscience. 2nd ed. Philadelphia:
 933 Churchill Livingstone; 2002. p. 505–20.
- 934 21. Hutchins DE, Naftel JP, Ard MD. The cell biology of neurons and glia. In: Fundamental
 935 Neuroscience. 2nd ed. Philadelphia: Churchill Livingstone; 2002. p. 15–36.

- 936 22. Bergers G, Song S. The role of pericytes in blood-vessel formation and maintenance.
 937 Neuro-Oncol. 2005 Oct;7(4):452–64.
- 938 23. Duman RS, Monteggia LM. A neurotrophic model for stress-related mood disorders.
 939 Biol Psychiatry. 2006 Jun 15;59(12):1116–27.
- 940 24. Doss JF, Corcoran DL, Jima DD, Telen MJ, Dave SS, Chi J-T. A comprehensive joint
 941 analysis of the long and short RNA transcriptomes of human erythrocytes. BMC
 942 Genomics. 2015;16(1):952.
- 943 25. Hawrylycz MJ, Lein ES, Guillozet-Bongaarts AL, Shen EH, Ng L, Miller JA, et al. An
 944 anatomically comprehensive atlas of the adult human brain transcriptome. Nature.
 945 2012 Sep 20;489(7416):391–9.
- 946 26. Allen Brain Atlas. Technical White Paper: Case qualification and donor profiles, v.7
 947 [Internet]. 2013. Available from: help.brain-map.org
- 948 27. Allen Brain Atlas. Technical White Paper: Microarray Survey, v.7 [Internet]. 2013.
 949 Available from: help.brain-map.org
- 950 28. Allen Brain Atlas. Technical White Paper: Microarray Data Normalization, v.1
 951 [Internet]. 2013. Available from: help.brain-map.org
- 29. Carpenter MB. Core Text of Neuroanatomy. 4th ed. Baltimore, MD: Williams & Wilkins;1991.
- 30. Amaral DG, Scharfman HE, Lavenex P. The dentate gyrus: fundamental
 neuroanatomical organization (dentate gyrus for dummies). Prog Brain Res.
 2007;163:3–22.
- 957 31. Sun N, Cassell MD. Intrinsic GABAergic neurons in the rat central extended amygdala. J
 958 Comp Neurol. 1993 Apr 15;330(3):381–404.
- Li JZ, Vawter MP, Walsh DM, Tomita H, Evans SJ, Choudary PV, et al. Systematic
 changes in gene expression in postmortem human brains associated with tissue pH
 and terminal medical conditions. Hum Mol Genet. 2004 Mar 15;13(6):609–16.
- 33. Tomita H, Vawter MP, Walsh DM, Evans SJ, Choudary PV, Li J, et al. Effect of agonal and
 postmortem factors on gene expression profile: quality control in microarray analyses
 of postmortem human brain. Biol Psychiatry. 2004 Feb 15;55(4):346–52.
- 965 34. Irizarry RA, Hobbs B, Collin F, Beazer-Barclay YD, Antonellis KJ, Scherf U, et al.
 966 Exploration, normalization, and summaries of high density oligonucleotide array
 967 probe level data. Biostat Oxf Engl. 2003 Apr;4(2):249–64.

- S. Li JZ, Bunney BG, Meng F, Hagenauer MH, Walsh DM, Vawter MP, et al. Circadian
 patterns of gene expression in the human brain and disruption in major depressive
 disorder. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2013 Jun 11;110(24):9950–5.
- 36. Lanz TA, Joshi JJ, Reinhart V, Johnson K, Grantham LE, Volfson D. STEP levels are
 unchanged in pre-frontal cortex and associative striatum in post-mortem human brain
 samples from subjects with schizophrenia, bipolar disorder and major depressive
 disorder. PloS One. 2015;10(3):e0121744.
- 975 37. Barnes MR, Huxley-Jones J, Maycox PR, Lennon M, Thornber A, Kelly F, et al.
 976 Transcription and pathway analysis of the superior temporal cortex and anterior
 977 prefrontal cortex in schizophrenia. J Neurosci Res. 2011 Aug;89(8):1218–27.
- 978 38. Narayan S, Tang B, Head SR, Gilmartin TJ, Sutcliffe JG, Dean B, et al. Molecular profiles
 979 of schizophrenia in the CNS at different stages of illness. Brain Res. 2008 Nov
 980 6;1239:235-48.
- 981 39. Fasold M, Binder H. AffyRNADegradation: control and correction of RNA quality effects
 982 in GeneChip expression data. Bioinformatics. 2013 Jan;29(1):129–31.
- 40. Fromer M, Roussos P, Sieberts SK, Johnson JS, Kavanagh DH, Perumal TM, et al. Gene
 expression elucidates functional impact of polygenic risk for schizophrenia. Nat
 Neurosci. 2016 Nov;19(11):1442–53.
- 41. Kim D, Langmead B, Salzberg SL. HISAT: a fast spliced aligner with low memory
 requirements. Nat Methods. 2015 Apr;12(4):357–60.
- 42. Law CW, Chen Y, Shi W, Smyth GK. voom: Precision weights unlock linear model
 analysis tools for RNA-seq read counts. Genome Biol. 2014 Feb 3;15(2):R29.
- 43. Wilkerson MD, Hayes DN. ConsensusClusterPlus: a class discovery tool with
 confidence assessments and item tracking. Bioinforma Oxf Engl. 2010 Jun
 15;26(12):1572–3.
- 44. Viechtbauer W. Conducting Meta-Analyses in R with The metafor Package. J Stat Softw.
 2010 Aug 1;36.
- 995 45. Pollard KS, Dudoit S, Laan MJ van der. Multiple Testing Procedures: the multtest
 996 Package and Applications to Genomics. In: Bioinformatics and Computational Biology
 997 Solutions Using R and Bioconductor [Internet]. Springer, New York, NY; 2005 [cited
 998 2017 Oct 13]. p. 249–71. (Statistics for Biology and Health). Available from:
 999 https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/0-387-29362-0_15
- 46. Li L, Welser JV, Dore-Duffy P, del Zoppo GJ, Lamanna JC, Milner R. In the hypoxic
 central nervous system, endothelial cell proliferation is followed by astrocyte
 activation, proliferation, and increased expression of the alpha 6 beta 4 integrin and
 dystroglycan. Glia. 2010 Aug;58(10):1157–67.

1004 1005	47.	Banasiak KJ, Haddad GG. Hypoxia-induced apoptosis: effect of hypoxic severity and role of p53 in neuronal cell death. Brain Res. 1998 Jun 29;797(2):295–304.
1006 1007 1008	48.	Sowell ER, Peterson BS, Thompson PM, Welcome SE, Henkenius AL, Toga AW. Mapping cortical change across the human life span. Nat Neurosci. 2003 Mar;6(3):309–15.
1009 1010 1011	49.	Rajkowska G, Miguel-Hidalgo JJ, Wei J, Dilley G, Pittman SD, Meltzer HY, et al. Morphometric evidence for neuronal and glial prefrontal cell pathology in major depression. Biol Psychiatry. 1999 May 1;45(9):1085–98.
1012 1013 1014	50.	Smith DE, Rapp PR, McKay HM, Roberts JA, Tuszynski MH. Memory impairment in aged primates is associated with focal death of cortical neurons and atrophy of subcortical neurons. J Neurosci Off J Soc Neurosci. 2004 May 5;24(18):4373–81.
1015 1016 1017	51.	Stranahan AM, Jiam NT, Spiegel AM, Gallagher M. Aging reduces total neuron number in the dorsal component of the rodent prefrontal cortex. J Comp Neurol. 2012 Apr 15;520(6):1318–26.
1018 1019 1020	52.	Peters A, Sethares C. Oligodendrocytes, their progenitors and other neuroglial cells in the aging primate cerebral cortex. Cereb Cortex N Y N 1991. 2004 Sep;14(9):995–1007.
1021 1022 1023	53.	Resnick SM, Pham DL, Kraut MA, Zonderman AB, Davatzikos C. Longitudinal magnetic resonance imaging studies of older adults: a shrinking brain. J Neurosci Off J Soc Neurosci. 2003 Apr 15;23(8):3295–301.
1024 1025	54.	Salat DH, Buckner RL, Snyder AZ, Greve DN, Desikan RSR, Busa E, et al. Thinning of the cerebral cortex in aging. Cereb Cortex N Y N 1991. 2004 Jul;14(7):721–30.
1026 1027	55.	Peters A, Sethares C, Moss MB. HOW THE PRIMATE FORNIX IS AFFECTED BY AGE. J Comp Neurol. 2010 Oct 1;518(19):3962–80.
1028 1029 1030 1031	56.	Shepherd TM, Flint JJ, Thelwall PE, Stanisz GJ, Mareci TH, Yachnis AT, et al. Postmortem interval alters the water relaxation and diffusion properties of rat nervous tissueimplications for MRI studies of human autopsy samples. NeuroImage. 2009 Feb 1;44(3):820–6.
1032 1033	57.	Cotter DR, Pariante CM, Everall IP. Glial cell abnormalities in major psychiatric disorders: The evidence and implications. Brain Res Bull. 2001 Jul 15;55(5):585–95.
1034 1035	58.	Banasr M, Duman RS. Glial loss in the prefrontal cortex is sufficient to induce depressive-like behaviors. Biol Psychiatry. 2008 Nov 15;64(10):863–70.
1036 1037 1038	59.	RAGLAND JD, YOON J, MINZENBERG MJ, CARTER CS. Neuroimaging of cognitive disability in schizophrenia: Search for a pathophysiological mechanism. Int Rev Psychiatry Abingdon Engl. 2007 Aug;19(4):417–27.

- 1039 60. Peters A, Sethares C, Luebke JI. Synapses are lost during aging in the primate
 prefrontal cortex. Neuroscience. 2008 Apr 9;152(4):970–81.
- Huang DW, Sherman BT, Zheng X, Yang J, Imamichi T, Stephens R, et al. Extracting
 biological meaning from large gene lists with DAVID. Curr Protoc Bioinforma Ed Board
 Andreas Baxevanis Al. 2009 Sep;Chapter 13:Unit 13.11.
- Huang DW, Sherman BT, Lempicki RA. Systematic and integrative analysis of large
 gene lists using DAVID bioinformatics resources. Nat Protoc. 2009;4(1):44–57.
- Subramanian A, Tamayo P, Mootha VK, Mukherjee S, Ebert BL, Gillette MA, et al. Gene
 set enrichment analysis: a knowledge-based approach for interpreting genome-wide
 expression profiles. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2005 Oct 25;102(43):15545–50.
- Mootha VK, Lindgren CM, Eriksson K-F, Subramanian A, Sihag S, Lehar J, et al. PGC1alpha-responsive genes involved in oxidative phosphorylation are coordinately
 downregulated in human diabetes. Nat Genet. 2003 Jul;34(3):267–73.
- 1052 65. Sergushichev A. An algorithm for fast preranked gene set enrichment analysis using
 1053 cumulative statistic calculation. bioRxiv [Internet]. 2016 Jun 20; Available from:
 1054 http://biorxiv.org/content/early/2016/06/20/060012.abstract
- 66. Guidotti A, Auta J, Davis JM, Di-Giorgi-Gerevini V, Dwivedi Y, Grayson DR, et al.
 Decrease in reelin and glutamic acid decarboxylase67 (GAD67) expression in
 schizophrenia and bipolar disorder: a postmortem brain study. Arch Gen Psychiatry.
 2000 Nov;57(11):1061–9.
- Hashimoto T, Volk DW, Eggan SM, Mirnics K, Pierri JN, Sun Z, et al. Gene expression
 deficits in a subclass of GABA neurons in the prefrontal cortex of subjects with
 schizophrenia. J Neurosci Off J Soc Neurosci. 2003 Jul 16;23(15):6315–26.
- 1062 68. Volk DW, Austin MC, Pierri JN, Sampson AR, Lewis DA. Decreased glutamic acid
 1063 decarboxylase67 messenger RNA expression in a subset of prefrontal cortical gammaaminobutyric acid neurons in subjects with schizophrenia. Arch Gen Psychiatry. 2000
 1065 Mar;57(3):237-45.
- 1066 69. Morris HM, Hashimoto T, Lewis DA. Alterations in somatostatin mRNA expression in
 1067 the dorsolateral prefrontal cortex of subjects with schizophrenia or schizoaffective
 1068 disorder. Cereb Cortex N Y N 1991. 2008 Jul;18(7):1575–87.
- 1069 70. Volk D, Austin M, Pierri J, Sampson A, Lewis D. GABA transporter-1 mRNA in the
 1070 prefrontal cortex in schizophrenia: decreased expression in a subset of neurons. Am J
 1071 Psychiatry. 2001 Feb;158(2):256–65.
- 1072 71. Pandey GN, Dwivedi Y, Rizavi HS, Ren X, Pandey SC, Pesold C, et al. Higher expression
 1073 of serotonin 5-HT(2A) receptors in the postmortem brains of teenage suicide victims.
 1074 Am J Psychiatry. 2002 Mar;159(3):419–29.

- 1075 72. Pietersen CY, Mauney SA, Kim SS, Passeri E, Lim MP, Rooney RJ, et al. Molecular
 1076 profiles of parvalbumin-immunoreactive neurons in the superior temporal cortex in
 1077 schizophrenia. J Neurogenet. 2014 Jun;28(1–2):70–85.
- 1078 73. Mauney SA, Pietersen CY, Sonntag K-C, Woo T-UW. Differentiation of oligodendrocyte
 precursors is impaired in the prefrontal cortex in schizophrenia. Schizophr Res. 2015
 1080 Dec;169(1-3):374-80.
- 1081 74. Mistry M, Gillis J, Pavlidis P. Genome-wide expression profiling of schizophrenia using
 a large combined cohort. Mol Psychiatry. 2013 Feb;18(2):215–25.
- 1083
 75. Choi KH, Higgs BW, Wendland JR, Song J, McMahon FJ, Webster MJ. Gene expression
 and genetic variation data implicate PCLO in bipolar disorder. Biol Psychiatry. 2011
 Feb 15;69(4):353–9.
- Tasic B, Menon V, Nguyen TN, Kim TK, Jarsky T, Yao Z, et al. Adult mouse cortical cell
 taxonomy revealed by single cell transcriptomics. Nat Neurosci. 2016 Feb;19(2):335–
 46.
- 1089 77. Mancarci O, Toker L, Tripathy S, Li B, Rocco B, Sibille E, et al. NeuroExpresso: A cross1090 laboratory database of brain cell-type expression profiles with applications to marker
 1091 gene identification and bulk brain tissue transcriptome interpretation. bioRxiv
 1092 [Internet]. 2016 Nov 22; Available from:
 1093 http://biorxiv.org/content/biorxiv/early/2016/11/22/089219.full.pdf
- 1094 78. Atz M, Walsh D, Cartagena P, Li J, Evans S, Choudary P, et al. Methodological
 1095 considerations for gene expression profiling of human brain. J Neurosci Methods.
 1096 2007 Jul 30;163(2):295–309.
- 1097 79. Vawter MP, Tomita H, Meng F, Bolstad B, Li J, Evans S, et al. Mitochondrial-related gene
 1098 expression changes are sensitive to agonal-pH state: implications for brain disorders.
 1099 Mol Psychiatry. 2006 Jul;11(7):615, 663–79.
- 1100 80. Sequeira PA, Martin MV, Vawter MP. The first decade and beyond of transcriptional
 profiling in schizophrenia. Neurobiol Dis. 2012 Jan 1;45(1):23–36.
- 81. Weis S, Llenos IC, Dulay JR, Elashoff M, Martínez-Murillo F, Miller CL. Quality control for microarray analysis of human brain samples: The impact of postmortem factors, RNA characteristics, and histopathology. J Neurosci Methods. 2007 Sep 30;165(2):198–209.
- 1106 82. Hamberger A, Hyden H. Inverse enzymatic changes in neurons and glia during
 1107 increased function and hypoxia. J Cell Biol. 1963 Mar;16:521–5.
- 1108 83. Kato T, Murashita J, Kamiya A, Shioiri T, Kato N, Inubushi T. Decreased brain
 1109 intracellular pH measured by P-31-MRS in bipolar disorder: a confirmation in drug-

1110 1111		free patients and correlation with white matter hyperintensity. Eur Arch Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 1998 Dec;248(6):301–6.
1112 1113 1114	84.	Hamakawa H, Murashita J, Yamada N, Inubushi T, Kato N, Kato T. Reduced intracellular pH in the basal ganglia and whole brain measured by P-31-MRS in bipolar disorder. Psychiatry Clin Neurosci. 2004 Feb;58(1):82–8.
1115 1116 1117	85.	Johnson CP, Follmer RL, Oguz I, Warren LA, Christensen GE, Fiedorowicz JG, et al. Brain abnormalities in bipolar disorder detected by quantitative T1 rho mapping. Mol Psychiatry. 2015 Feb;20(2):201–6.
1118 1119	86.	Chesler M, Kraig R. Intracellular Ph of Astrocytes Increases Rapidly with Cortical Stimulation. Am J Physiol. 1987 Oct;253(4):R666–70.
1120 1121 1122	87.	Montaño CM, Irizarry RA, Kaufmann WE, Talbot K, Gur RE, Feinberg AP, et al. Measuring cell-type specific differential methylation in human brain tissue. Genome Biol. 2013;14(8):R94.
1123 1124 1125 1126	88.	Bowling K, Ramaker RC, Lasseigne BN, Hagenauer M, Hardigan A, Davis N, et al. Post- mortem molecular profiling of three psychiatric disorders reveals widespread dysregulation of cell-type associated transcripts and refined disease-related transcription changes. bioRxiv. 2016 Jun 29;061416.
1127 1128	89.	Chase KA, Rosen C, Gin H, Bjorkquist O, Feiner B, Marvin R, et al. Metabolic and inflammatory genes in schizophrenia. Psychiatry Res. 2015 Jan 30;225(1–2):208–11.
1129 1130 1131	90.	Medina A, Watson SJ, Bunney W, Myers RM, Schatzberg A, Barchas J, et al. Evidence for alterations of the glial syncytial function in major depressive disorder. J Psychiatr Res. 2016 Jan;72:15–21.
1132 1133	91.	Turner CA, Watson SJ, Akil H. The fibroblast growth factor family: neuromodulation of affective behavior. Neuron. 2012 Oct 4;76(1):160–74.
1134 1135 1136	92.	Oldham MC, Konopka G, Iwamoto K, Langfelder P, Kato T, Horvath S, et al. Functional organization of the transcriptome in human brain. Nat Neurosci. 2008 Nov;11(11):1271–82.
1137 1138 1139	93.	American Psychiatric Association. Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM-IV-TR). 4th ed. Washington, D.C.: American Psychiatric Association; 2000.
1140 1141 1142	94.	Dai M, Wang P, Boyd AD, Kostov G, Athey B, Jones EG, et al. Evolving gene/transcript definitions significantly alter the interpretation of GeneChip data. Nucleic Acids Res. 2005;33(20):e175.

- 1143 95. Coupel S, Moreau A, Hamidou M, Horejsi V, Soulillou J-P, Charreau B. Expression and
 1144 release of soluble HLA-E is an immunoregulatory feature of endothelial cell activation.
 1145 Blood. 2007 Apr 1;109(7):2806–14.
- 1146 96. Tian H, McKnight SL, Russell DW. Endothelial PAS domain protein 1 (EPAS1), a
 1147 transcription factor selectively expressed in endothelial cells. Genes Dev. 1997 Jan
 1148 1;11(1):72–82.
- 1149 97. Tchorz JS, Tome M, Cloëtta D, Sivasankaran B, Grzmil M, Huber RM, et al. Constitutive
 1150 Notch2 signaling in neural stem cells promotes tumorigenic features and astroglial
 1151 lineage entry. Cell Death Dis. 2012;3:e325.
- 1152 98. Boyles JK, Pitas RE, Wilson E, Mahley RW, Taylor JM. Apolipoprotein E associated with
 astrocytic glia of the central nervous system and with nonmyelinating glia of the
 peripheral nervous system. J Clin Invest. 1985 Oct;76(4):1501–13.
- 1155 99. Fazzari P, Paternain AV, Valiente M, Pla R, Luján R, Lloyd K, et al. Control of cortical
 1156 GABA circuitry development by Nrg1 and ErbB4 signalling. Nature. 2010 Apr
 1157 29;464(7293):1376–80.
- 100. Stephenson DT, Coskran TM, Kelly MP, Kleiman RJ, Morton D, O'Neill SM, et al. The
 distribution of phosphodiesterase 2A in the rat brain. Neuroscience. 2012 Dec
 13;226:145–55.
- 1161 101. Marszalek JR, Weiner JA, Farlow SJ, Chun J, Goldstein LS. Novel dendritic kinesin
 1162 sorting identified by different process targeting of two related kinesins: KIF21A and
 1163 KIF21B. J Cell Biol. 1999 May 3;145(3):469–79.
- 1164 102. Rao JS, Harry GJ, Rapoport SI, Kim HW. Increased excitotoxicity and
 1165 neuroinflammatory markers in postmortem frontal cortex from bipolar disorder
 1166 patients. Mol Psychiatry. 2010 Apr;15(4):384–92.
- 1167 103. Spiliotaki M, Salpeas V, Malitas P, Alevizos V, Moutsatsou P. Altered glucocorticoid
 1168 receptor signaling cascade in lymphocytes of bipolar disorder patients.
 1169 Psychoneuroendocrinology. 2006 Jul;31(6):748–60.
- 104. Le-Niculescu H, Patel SD, Bhat M, Kuczenski R, Faraone SV, Tsuang MT, et al.
 105. Convergent functional genomics of genome-wide association data for bipolar disorder:
 106. comprehensive identification of candidate genes, pathways and mechanisms. Am J
 1173 Med Genet Part B Neuropsychiatr Genet Off Publ Int Soc Psychiatr Genet. 2009 Mar
 1174 5;150B(2):155-81.
- 105. Konopaske GT, Subburaju S, Coyle JT, Benes FM. Altered prefrontal cortical MARCKS
 and PPP1R9A mRNA expression in schizophrenia and bipolar disorder. Schizophr Res.
 2015 May;164(1-3):100-8.

- 1178 106. Glessner JT, Reilly MP, Kim CE, Takahashi N, Albano A, Hou C, et al. Strong synaptic
 1179 transmission impact by copy number variations in schizophrenia. Proc Natl Acad Sci U
 1180 S A. 2010 Jun 8;107(23):10584–9.
- 107. Ayoub MA, Angelicheva D, Vile D, Chandler D, Morar B, Cavanaugh JA, et al. Deleterious
 GRM1 mutations in schizophrenia. PloS One. 2012;7(3):e32849.
- 108. Frank RAW, McRae AF, Pocklington AJ, van de Lagemaat LN, Navarro P, Croning MDR,
 et al. Clustered coding variants in the glutamate receptor complexes of individuals
 with schizophrenia and bipolar disorder. PloS One. 2011;6(4):e19011.
- 109. Etain B, Dumaine A, Mathieu F, Chevalier F, Henry C, Kahn J-P, et al. A SNAP25
 promoter variant is associated with early-onset bipolar disorder and a high
 expression level in brain. Mol Psychiatry. 2010 Jul;15(7):748–55.
- 110. Fatjó-Vilas M, Prats C, Pomarol-Clotet E, Lázaro L, Moreno C, González-Ortega I, et al.
 Involvement of NRN1 gene in schizophrenia-spectrum and bipolar disorders and its
 impact on age at onset and cognitive functioning. World J Biol Psychiatry Off J World
 Fed Soc Biol Psychiatry. 2016;17(2):129–39.
- 1193 111. Volk DW, Chitrapu A, Edelson JR, Roman KM, Moroco AE, Lewis DA. Molecular
 1194 mechanisms and timing of cortical immune activation in schizophrenia. Am J
 1195 Psychiatry. 2015 Nov 1;172(11):1112–21.
- 1196 112. Girgenti MJ, LoTurco JJ, Maher BJ. ZNF804a regulates expression of the schizophrenia associated genes PRSS16, COMT, PDE4B, and DRD2. PloS One. 2012;7(2):e32404.

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

- 7. Supporting Information

- **Supplementary Material for:**

INFERENCE OF CELL TYPE COMPOSITION FROM HUMAN BRAIN TRANSCRIPTOMIC

DATASETS ILLUMINATES THE EFFECTS OF AGE, MANNER OF DEATH, DISSECTION,

AND PSYCHIATRIC DIAGNOSIS

- *Megan Hastings Hagenauer, Ph.D.¹, Anton Schulmann, M.D.², Jun Z. Li, Ph.D.³, Marquis P. Vawter, Ph.D.⁴, David M. Walsh, Psy.D.⁴, Robert C. Thompson, Ph.D.¹, Cortney A. Turner, Ph.D.¹, William E. Bunney, M.D.⁴, Richard M. Myers, Ph.D.⁵, Jack D. Barchas, M.D.⁶, Alan F. Schatzberg, M.D.⁷, Stanley J.
- Watson, M.D., Ph.D.¹, Huda Akil, Ph.D.¹

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1214 7.1 Detailed Methods and Results: Using Cell Type Specific Transcripts to Predict Relative Cell

1215 Content in Datasets from Purified Cells and Artificial Cell Mixtures

- 1216 To validate our technique, we used the expression of the cell type specific transcripts included in
- 1217 our database to predict the relative balance of cell types in samples with known cell content (purified cells
- 1218 and artificial cell mixtures). To do this analysis, we used two RNA-Seq datasets: one derived from from
- 1219 purified cortical cell types in mice (n=17: two samples per purified cell type and 3 whole brain samples:
- 1220 <u>https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/query/acc.cgi?acc=GSE52564</u>) (18), and one derived from 466 single-
- 1221 cells dissociated from freshly-resected human cortex
- 1222 (https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/geo/query/acc.cgi?acc=GSE67835) (2). To estimate the limitations and
- 1223 noise inherant in our technique, we also constructed *in silico* mixtures of 100 cells with known
- 1224 percentages of each cell type by randomly sampling from each dataset (with replacement).
- 1225 The RNA-Seq data that we downloaded from GEO (Gene expression Omnibus) was already in 1226 the format of FPKM values (Fragments Per Kilobase of exon model per million mapped fragments) (18) 1227 or counts per gene (2). To stabilize the variance in the data, we used a log transformation (base 2), and 1228 then filtered out the data for any genes that completely lacked variation across samples (sd=0). Within the 1229 mouse dataset (18) this filtering decreased the dataset from 22462 genes to 17148 genes. Within the 1230 human dataset (2), this filtering decreased the dataset from 22085 genes to 21627 genes.

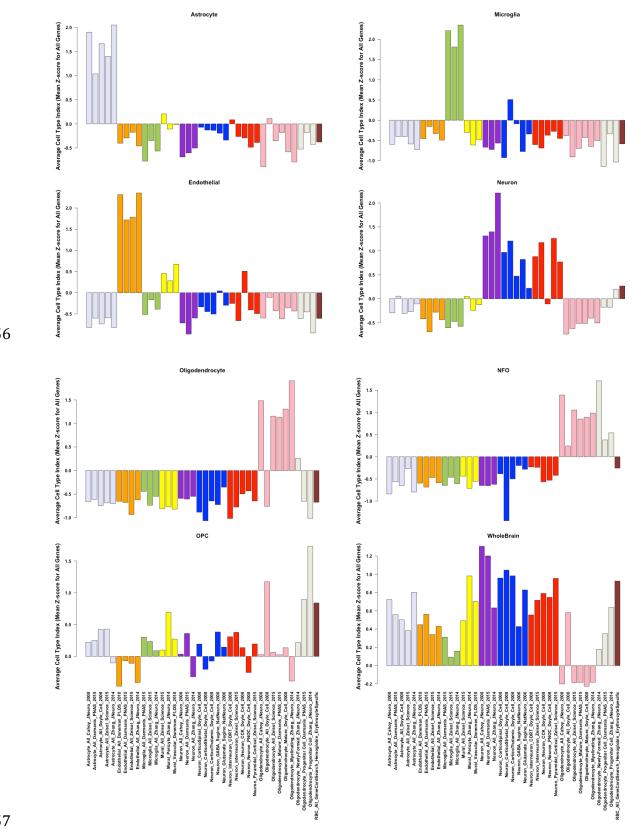
1231 Then, using the methods now found in the BrainInABlender package, we extracted the data for 1232 genes previously identified as having cell type specific expression in our curated database. Within the 1233 mouse dataset, there were data from 2513 genes that aligned with 2914 entries in our database of cell type 1234 specific transcripts (as matched by official gene symbol). Within the human dataset, there were data from 1235 2374 genes that aligned with 2882 entries in our database of cell type specific transcripts (as matched by 1236 gene symbol). We centered and scaled the expression levels for each gene across samples (mean=0, sd=1) 1237 to prevent genes with more variable signal from exerting disproportionate influence, and then, for each 1238 sample, averaged this value across the transcripts identified in each publication as specific to a particular 1239 cell type. This created 38 cell type signatures derived from the cell type specific genes identified by the

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1240 eight publications ("Cell Type Indices"), each of which predicted the relative content for one of the 10

- 1241 primary cell types in our cortical samples. All of the R script documenting these analyses can be found at
- 1242 <u>https://github.com/hagenaue/CellTypeAnalyses_Darmanis</u> and
- 1243 https://github.com/hagenaue/CellTypeAnalyses Zhang.
- We found that the statistical cell type indices easily predicted the cell type identities of the
- 1245 original samples (Suppl. Figure 1, Suppl. Figure 2). This was true regardless of the publication from
- 1246 which the cell type specific genes were derived: cell type specific gene lists derived from publications
- using different species (human vs. mouse), platforms (microarray vs. RNA-Seq), methodologies
- 1248 (florescent cell sorting vs. suspension), or statistical stringency all performed fairly equivalently, with
- some minor exception. Occassionally, we found that the cell type indices associated with cell type
- specific gene lists derived from TRAP methodology (15) did not properly predict the cell identity of the
- samples, and in general the cell type indices associated with immature oligodendrocytes were somewhat
- inconsistent. As would be expected, the cell type indices derived from cell type specific genes identified
- 1253 by the same publication that produced the test datasets (2,18) were (by definition) superb predictors of the
- sample cell identity in their own dataset, and were thus excluded from later validation analyses.
- 1255

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE





Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1258

Suppl. Figure 1. The cell content predictions derived from cell type specific transcripts originating from different publications successfully predict sample cell type in mouse purified cell type RNA-Seq

1261 *data.* The sample cell type in a mouse purified cell type RNA-Seq dataset (18) was predicted equally well

1262 by cell type indices derived from cell type specific transcripts originating from publications using

1263 different species, methodologies, and platforms. The actual sample cell type is indicated in the main

1264 *heading above the plot (NFO: "newly-formed oligodendrocyte"), and each bar represents the average*

1265 for two samples for each cell type index (identified by primary cell type, subtype, and publication on the

1266 *x-axis). The cell type indices that fall within a particular primary category of cell are further identified by* 1267 *color (lavender: astrocytes, orange: endothelial, green: microglia, yellow: mural, purple: neuron all,*

1267 *color* (lavendel: *astrocytes*, orange: *endomental*, green. *microgita*, yenow. *mural*, purple: *neuron_all*, 1268 blue: *neuron projection*, red: *neuron interneuron*, pink: *oligodendrocyte*, gray: *oligodendrocyte*

1269 progenitor cell (OPC), brown: red blood cell (RBC)).

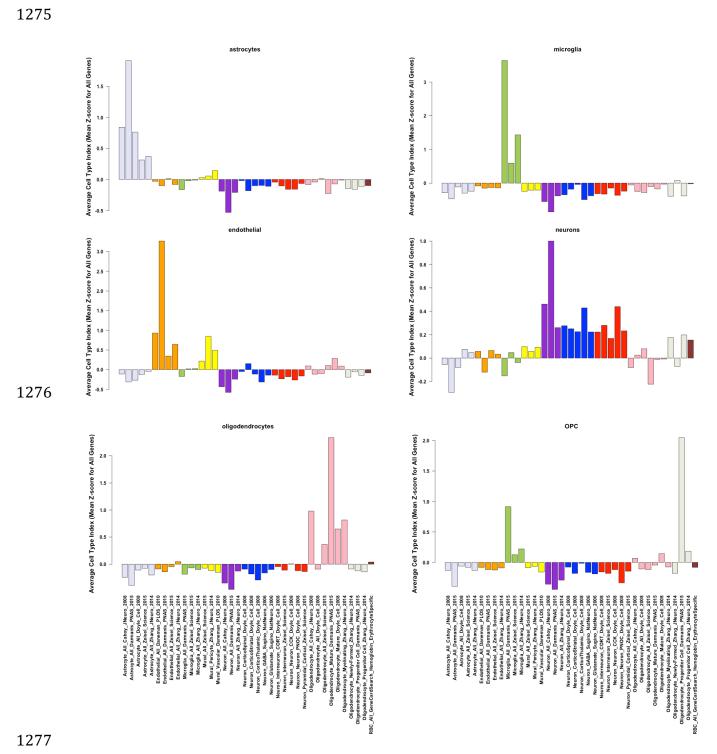
1270

1271

1272

1273

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE



Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

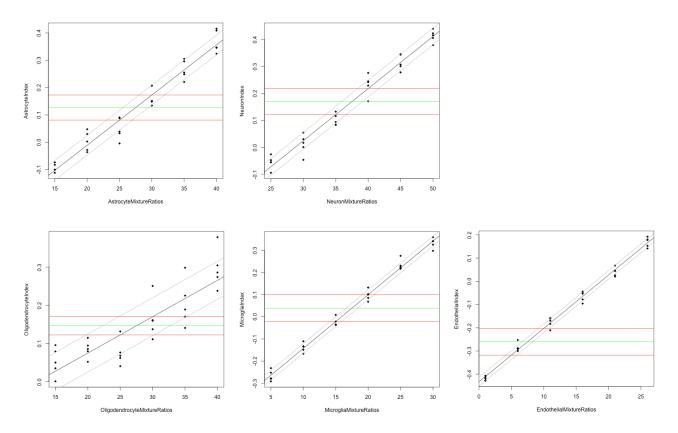
1279 Suppl. Figure 2. The cell content predictions derived from cell type specific transcripts originating 1280 from different publications successfully predict sample cell type in human single cell RNA-Seq data. 1281 The sample cell type in a human single cell RNA-Seq dataset (2) was predicted equally well by cell type 1282 indices derived from cell type specific transcripts originating from publications using different species, 1283 methodologies, and platforms. The sample cell type (as identified in the publication) is indicated in the 1284 main heading above the plot, and each bar represents the average cell type index (identified by primary 1285 cell type, subtype, and publication on the x-axis) for all samples of that cell type. The cell type indices that 1286 fall within a particular primary category of cell are further identified by color (lavender: astrocytes, 1287 orange: endothelial, green: microglia, yellow: mural, purple: neuron all, blue: neuron projection, red: 1288 neuron interneuron, pink: oligodendrocyte, gray: oligodendrocyte progenitor cell (OPC), brown: red 1289 blood cell (RBC)).

1290

1291 For further analyses, individual cell type indices were averaged within each of ten primary 1292 categories: astrocytes, endothelial cells, mural cells, microglia, immature and mature oligodendrocytes, 1293 red blood cells, interneurons, projection neurons, and indices derived from neurons in general, with any 1294 genes that were identified as being specific to more than one category removed (e.g., a gene identified as 1295 being specifically expressed in both microglia and endothelial cells). This led to ten consolidated primary 1296 cell-type indices for each sample. We then examined the relationship between these consolidated cell type 1297 indices and actual cell content in artificial mixtures of 100 cells generated *in silico* by randomly sampling 1298 from the purified cell datasets (with replacement). We found that the consolidated cell type indices 1299 strongly predicted the percentage of their respective cell type included in our artificial mixtures of 100 1300 cells in a linear manner (Suppl. Figure 3, Suppl. Figure 4) across a range of values likely to encompass 1301 the true proportion of these cells in our cortical samples. The amount of noise present in these predictions 1302 varied by data type, with the predictions generated from single-cell data having substantially more noise 1303 than that generated from pooled, purified cells, but even the noiser data was associated with most of the 1304 data (+/- 1 stdev) falling within +/- 5% of the prediction. Therefore, we conclude that cell type indices are 1305 a relatively easy manner to estimate relative cell type balance across samples.

1306

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE





1309 Suppl. Figure 3. Cell type indices successfully predict the percentage of cells of a particular type in

1310 artificial mixtures of 100 cells created using mouse purified cell type RNA-Seq data. Depicted are the

1311 *cell type indices (y-axis) calculated for mixed cell samples generated* in silico *using random sampling*

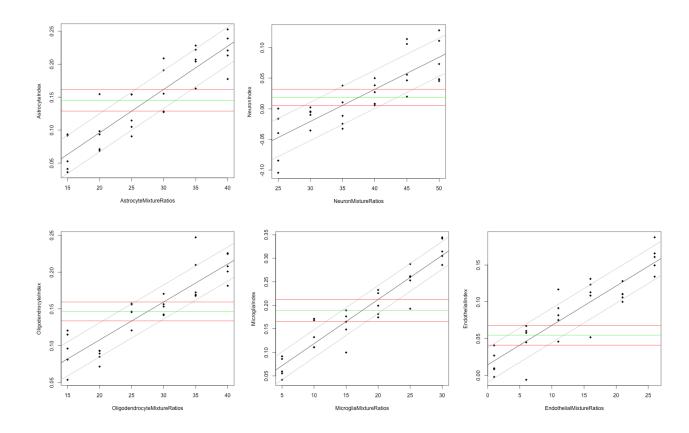
1312 (with replacement) from a mouse purified cell type RNA-Seq dataset (18). Each sample contains 100 cells

total, with a designated percentage of the cell type of interest (x-axis), with the percentages designed to

- 1314 roughly span what might be found in cortical tissue samples. The black best fit line (as defined by a linear
- 1315 model) is accompanied by the standard error of the regression (gray), and the green and red lines are
- 1316 visual guides to help illustrate a 5% increase in the cell type of interest.

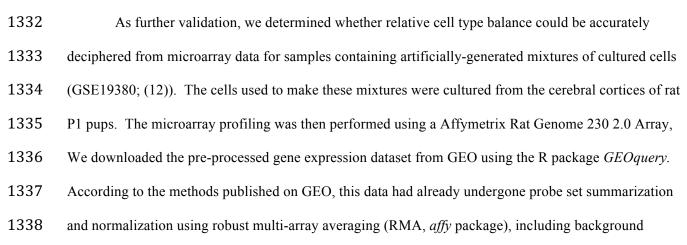
- 1318
- . a . -

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE



1320

1321 Suppl. Figure 4. Cell type indices successfully predict the percentage of cells of a particular type in 1322 artificial mixtures of 100 cells created using human single-cell RNA-Seq data. Depicted are the cell 1323 type indices (y-axis) calculated for mixed cell samples generated in silico using random sampling (with 1324 replacement) from a human single cell RNA-Seq dataset (2). Each sample contains 100 cells total, with a 1325 designated percentage of the cell type of interest (x-axis), with the percentages designed to roughly span 1326 what might be found in cortical tissue samples. The black best fit line (as defined by a linear model) is 1327 accompanied by the standard error of the regression (grav), and the green and red lines are visual guides 1328 to help illustrate a 5% increase in the cell type of interest. Note the greater amount of variation present in 1329 the predictions for this dataset (based on single-cell data) versus the predictions based on mouse purified cell data (Suppl. Figure 3). 1330



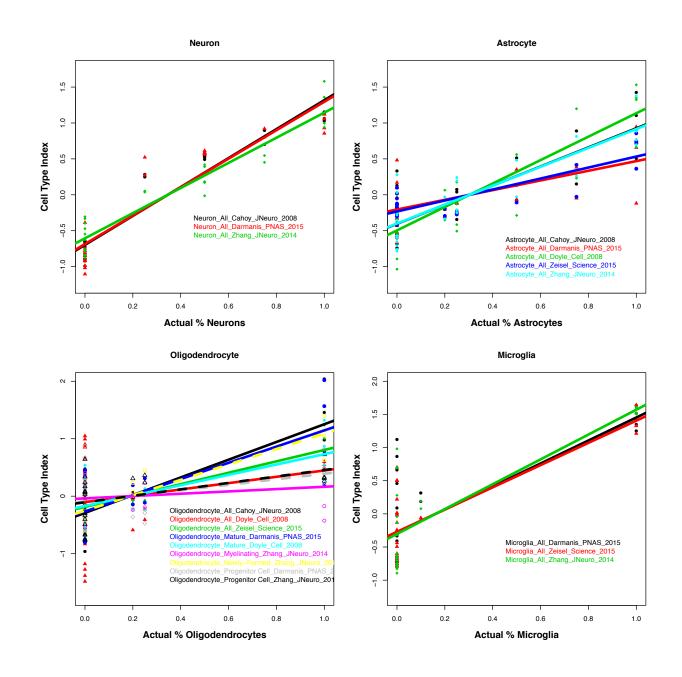
Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1339	subtraction, summarization by median polish, log (base 2) transformation, and quantile normalization. We
1340	used the R package GEOquery to extract out the description of the cell type mixture associated with each
1341	sample, and then used this data to construct a new matrix that contained the percent of each cell type
1342	(columns: neuron, astrocyte, oligodendrocyte, microglia) found in each sample. We then predicted the
1343	cell content of each sample from the microarray data using BrainInABlender, and plotted these
1344	predictions against the actual percent of each cell type found in the mixtures. We made these plots both
1345	for predictions derived from cell type specific gene lists from particular publications (Suppl. Figure 6)
1346	and after averaging these individual cell type indices within each of ten primary categories, with any
1347	genes that were identified as being specific to more than one category removed (e.g., a gene identified as
1348	being specifically expressed in both microglia and endothelial cells, Suppl. Figure 5). These results are
1349	included in main text of paper (Figure 3). The code for all of these analyses can be found at:
1350	https://github.com/hagenaue/CellTypeAnalyses_KuhnMixtures/tree/master.
1351	

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

Cell Type Index	Number of probesets in the microarray that represent cell type specific genes according to each publication	Percent that were truly specific to that cell type (not identified as "specific" to another category of cell type in a different publication)
Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	47	87%
Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	14	93%
Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	12	100%
Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	181	88%
Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	32	78%
Endothelial_All_Daneman_PLOS_2010	34	76%
Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	14	
Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	261	90%
Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	30	
Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	17	94%
Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	305	91%
Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	26	
Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	114	
Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	32	69%
Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	36	64%
Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	60	63% 72%
Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015 Neuron_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	18 22	72% 68%
Neuron_CorticoSpinal_Doyle_Cell_2008	17	59%
Neuron_CorticoSpinal_Doyle_Cell_2008	16	6%
Neuron_CorticoThalamic_Doyle_Cell_2008	10	64%
Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	23	83%
Neuron_Glutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	48	81%
Neuron_Interneuron_CORT_Doyle_Cell_2008	13	
Neuron Interneuron Zeisel Science 2015	259	
Neuron_Neuron_CCK_Doyle_Cell_2008	12	
Neuron_PNOC_Doyle_Cell_2008	18	
Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_Zeisel_Science_2015	189	
Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	33	94%
Oligodendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	19	74%
Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	323	93%
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	15	100%
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008	18	72%
Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	34	100%
Oligodendrocyte_Newly-Formed_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	31	65%
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	15	73%
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	32	59%
RBC_All_GeneCardSearch_Hemoglobin_ErythrocyteSpecific	5	100%

- 1354 Suppl. Figure 5. Identifying non-specific "cell-type specific genes": An example from dataset
- 1355 GSE19380 of the number of probesets that represented genes identified as cell type specific in each
- 1356 publication in our database vs. the percentage that were actually found to truly specific to that cell type
- 1357 (i.e., not identified as "specific" to another category of cell type in a different publication). The data
- 1358 from genes that were identified as being specific to more than one category of cell type (e.g., a gene
- identified as being specifically expressed in both microglia and endothelial cells) was removed before
- averaging the individual cell type indices within each of ten primary categories (astrocytes, endothelial
- 1361 *cells, mural cells, microglia, immature and mature oligodendrocytes, red blood cells, interneurons,*
- 1362 projection neurons, and indices derived from neurons in general) to create the ten consolidated primary
- 1363 *cell-type indices used throughout our paper.*
- 1364
- 1365
- 1366
- 1367
- 1368





1371 Suppl. Figure 6. Validation of Relative Cell Content Predictions. A) Using a microarray dataset
1372 derived from samples that contained artificially-generated mixtures of cultured cells (GSE19380; (12)),
1373 we found that our relative cell content predictions ("cell type indices") closely reflected actual known
1374 content, except that the percentage of cultured oligodendrocytes included in the mixtures was better
1375 predicted using cell type specific gene lists derived from immature oligodendrocytes instead of mature
1376 oligodendrocytes.

- 1377
- 1378
- 1379

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1380

1381

1382 7.2 Comparison of Our Method vs. PSEA: Predicting Cell Identity in a Human Single-Cell RNA1383 Seq Dataset

1384 Although we generated our method independently to address microarray analysis questions that arose 1385 within the Pritzker Neuropsychiatric Consortium, we later discovered that it was quite similar to the 1386 technique of population-specific expression analysis (PSEA) introduced by (12) with several notable 1387 differences. Similar to our method, PSEA is a carefully-validated analysis method which aims to estimate 1388 cell type-differentiated disease effects from microarray data derived from brain tissue of heterogeneous 1389 composition and approaches this problem by including the averaged, normalized expression of cell type 1390 specific markers within a larger linear model that is used to estimate differential expression in microarray 1391 data (10–12). Analyses using PSEA similarly indicated that individual variability in neuronal, astrocytic, 1392 oligodendrocytic, and microglial cell content was sufficient to account for substantial variability in the 1393 vast majority of probe sets in microarray data from human brain samples, even within non-diseased 1394 samples (12). The differences between our techniques are mostly due to the recent growth of the literature 1395 documenting cell type specific expression in brain cell types. PSEA uses a very small set of markers (4-7) 1396 to represent each cell type, and screens these markers for tight co-expression within the dataset of interest, 1397 since co-expression networks have been previously demonstrated to often represent cell type signatures in 1398 the data (92). This is essential for the analysis of microarray data for brain regions that have not been well 1399 characterized for cell type specific expression (e.g., the substantia nigra), but risks the possibility of 1400 closely tracking variability in a particular cell function instead of cell content (as described in our results 1401 related to aging). Our analysis predominantly focused on the well-studied cortex, thus enabling us to 1402 expand our analysis to include hundreds of cell type specific markers derived from a variety of 1403 experimental techniques.

Our manner of normalizing data also differs: PSEA normalizes the expression values for each gene by
dividing by the average expression of that gene across samples, whereas we use z-score normalization,

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1406	both at the level of the individual transcript and later at the level of the gene level summary data. Due to
1407	the dependence of PSEA on ratios, genes that have average expression values that are close to zero can
1408	end up with normalized values that are extremely high for a handful of samples. For microarray data, this
1409	form of normalization should function well because log2 expression values rarely drop below 5.
1410	However, within RNA-Seq, counts of zero are quite common and therefore we suspected that the ratio-
1411	form of normalization used by PSEA might not function optimally for this data type.
1412	Therefore, we decided to run a head-to-head comparison of our method and PSEA using a single-
1413	cell RNA-Seq dataset derived from freshly-resected human cortex (2). To make the comparison as
1414	interpretable as possible, we used the same list of cell type specific genes for both methods: the cell type
1415	specific genes remaining in our database following the removal of all transcripts that were found to be
1416	"specifically expressed" in multiple categories of cell types (e.g., a transcript that is "specific" to both
1417	astrocytes and neurons). In order to avoid circular reasoning, we also did not include any cell type
1418	specific genes that had originally been identified by the publication currently used as the test dataset (2).
1419	Then we extracted the variance-stabilized and filtered data (see Section 7.1) for the cell type specific
1419 1420	Then we extracted the variance-stabilized and filtered data (see Section 7.1) for the cell type specific genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor
1420	genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor
1420 1421	genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor (<u>https://www.bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/vignettes/PSEA/inst/doc/PSEA.pdf</u>) and used the
1420 1421 1422	genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor (<u>https://www.bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/vignettes/PSEA/inst/doc/PSEA.pdf)</u> and used the marker() function to calculate the "Reference Signal" for the most common primary categories of cell
1420 1421 1422 1423	genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor (https://www.bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/vignettes/PSEA/inst/doc/PSEA.pdf) and used the marker() function to calculate the "Reference Signal" for the most common primary categories of cell types (astrocytes, endothelial cells, microglia, mature oligodendrocytes, and neurons in general). For our
1420 1421 1422 1423 1424	genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor (https://www.bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/vignettes/PSEA/inst/doc/PSEA.pdf) and used the marker() function to calculate the "Reference Signal" for the most common primary categories of cell types (astrocytes, endothelial cells, microglia, mature oligodendrocytes, and neurons in general). For our method, we used a procedure similar to that used in the manuscript. We applied a z-score transformation
1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425	genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor (https://www.bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/vignettes/PSEA/inst/doc/PSEA.pdf) and used the marker() function to calculate the "Reference Signal" for the most common primary categories of cell types (astrocytes, endothelial cells, microglia, mature oligodendrocytes, and neurons in general). For our method, we used a procedure similar to that used in the manuscript. We applied a z-score transformation to the data for each gene (mean=0, sd=1), and then either averaged by the primary cell type category (to
1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426	genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor (https://www.bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/vignettes/PSEA/inst/doc/PSEA.pdf) and used the marker() function to calculate the "Reference Signal" for the most common primary categories of cell types (astrocytes, endothelial cells, microglia, mature oligodendrocytes, and neurons in general). For our method, we used a procedure similar to that used in the manuscript. We applied a z-score transformation to the data for each gene (mean=0, sd=1), and then either averaged by the primary cell type category (to conduct an analysis most similar to PSEA), or averaged the data from the cell type specific genes
1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427	genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor (https://www.bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/vignettes/PSEA/inst/doc/PSEA.pdf) and used the marker() function to calculate the "Reference Signal" for the most common primary categories of cell types (astrocytes, endothelial cells, microglia, mature oligodendrocytes, and neurons in general). For our method, we used a procedure similar to that used in the manuscript. We applied a z-score transformation to the data for each gene (mean=0, sd=1), and then either averaged by the primary cell type category (to conduct an analysis most similar to PSEA), or averaged the data from the cell type specific genes identified by each publication, followed by averaging by primary cell type category (to create
1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428	genes. For PSEA, we downloaded the PSEA package from Bioconductor (https://www.bioconductor.org/packages/release/bioc/vignettes/PSEA/inst/doc/PSEA.pdf) and used the marker() function to calculate the "Reference Signal" for the most common primary categories of cell types (astrocytes, endothelial cells, microglia, mature oligodendrocytes, and neurons in general). For our method, we used a procedure similar to that used in the manuscript. We applied a z-score transformation to the data for each gene (mean=0, sd=1), and then either averaged by the primary cell type category (to conduct an analysis most similar to PSEA), or averaged the data from the cell type specific genes identified by each publication, followed by averaging by primary cell type category (to create consolidated cell type indices similar to those used in most of our manuscript).

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1432	population reference signals (PSEA) and cell type indices (our method) for each cell were strongly related
1433	to their previously-assigned cell type identity, but in general the relationship was stronger when using our
1434	method: on average, 34% of the variation in the reference signal for each cell type was accounted for by
1435	cell identity, whereas an average of either 45% or 49% of the variation in our cell type indices was
1436	accounted for by cell identity using either the simplified or consolidated versions of our method,
1437	respectively (Suppl. Figure 7). An illustration of this improvement can be found in Suppl. Figure 8: note
1438	the presence of extreme outliers in the population reference signal when using the PSEA method. We
1439	conclude that the simple use of a different normalization method is sufficient to make our method a more
1440	effective manner of predicting cell type balance in some datasets. We also find that averaging the
1441	predictions drawn from the cell type specific genes identified by multiple publications into a consolidated
1442	index produces some additional improvement.

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

The method for deriving a statistical cell type signal determines the strength of the relationship with the percentage of the variation in a statistically-derived cell type signal accounted for by cell identity

1444

Method of deriving a statistical cell type signal			
			Our Cell Type
	PSEA (mean	Our Cell Type	Indices: After
Signal from cell type	signal ratio	Indices (z-score	first averaging
specific genes for:	average)	average)	by Publication
Astrocytes	34%	52%	57%
Oligodendrocytes	38%	45%	50%
Microglia	36%	42%	51%
Endothelial	30%	28%	33%
Neurons	33%	57%	53%

1445

1446 Suppl. Figure 7. The method for deriving predicted relative cell content determines the strength of the

1447 *relationship with sample cell type.* Depicted below is a comparison of the efficacy of three different

1448 manners of predicting the relative cell content of samples (columns) in a human single-cell RNA-seq

1449 dataset (2): 1) the "population reference signal" generated by PSEA, 2) a simplified version of our

1450 method that is meant to be relatively analogous to PSEA (a simple average of the z-score-transformed

1451 data for all genes specific to a particular cell type in our database), 3) the version of our method used in 1452 this manuscript, which consolidates the predictions derived from the cell type specific genes identified in

this manuscript, which consolidates the predictions derived from the cell type specific genes identified in
different publications. For the predicted relative content of each of the major cell types (rows) derived

1455 utilities the predicted relative coment of each of the major cert types (rows) derived 1454 using these different methods, the table provides the percentage of variation (r-squared) that is accounted

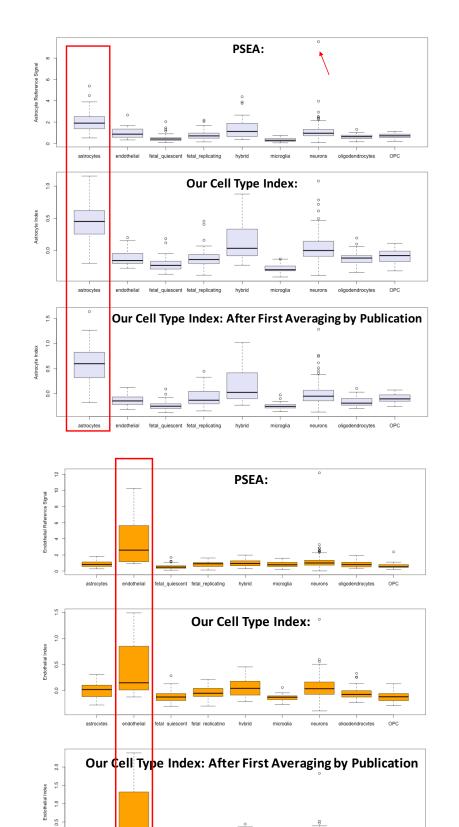
for by the original cell type identities of the samples provided by the publication (2). Overall, there is a

1456 strong relationship between the predictions generated by all methods and sample cell type identity, but

1457 the method used in this manuscript produces predictions that best fit sample cell type.

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

OPC



hybrid



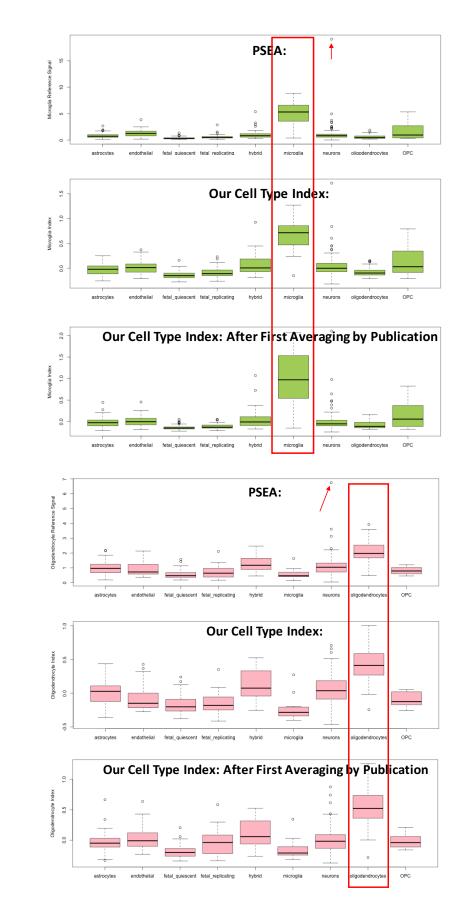


0.0

astrocytes

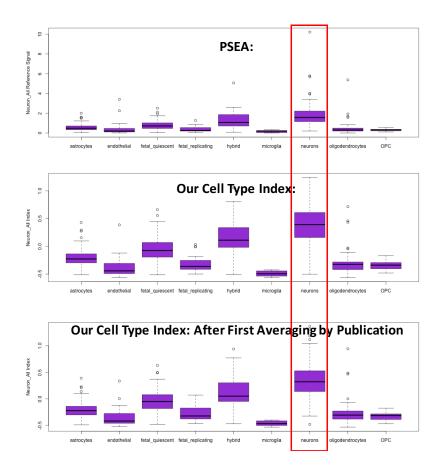
endotheli

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE



1461

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE



1463

1464 Suppl. Figure 8. The method for deriving predicted relative cell content determines the strength of the 1465 relationship with sample cell type. Depicted below is a comparison of the efficacy of three different 1466 manners of predicting the relative cell content of samples (columns) in a human single-cell RNA-seq 1467 dataset (2): 1) the "population reference signal" generated by PSEA, 2) a simplified version of our 1468 method that is meant to be relatively analogous to PSEA (a simple average of the z-score-transformed 1469 data for all genes specific to a particular cell type in our database), 3) the version of our method used in 1470 this manuscript, which consolidates the predictions derived from the cell type specific genes identified in 1471 different publications. Boxplots illustrate the distribution of the relative cell content predictions across 1472 samples identified as different cell types in the original publication (2). Lavender: astrocytes, orange: 1473 endothelial cells, green: microglia, pink: oligodendrocytes, purple: neurons. Note the presence of several 1474 extreme outliers (red) in the predictions produced by PSEA.

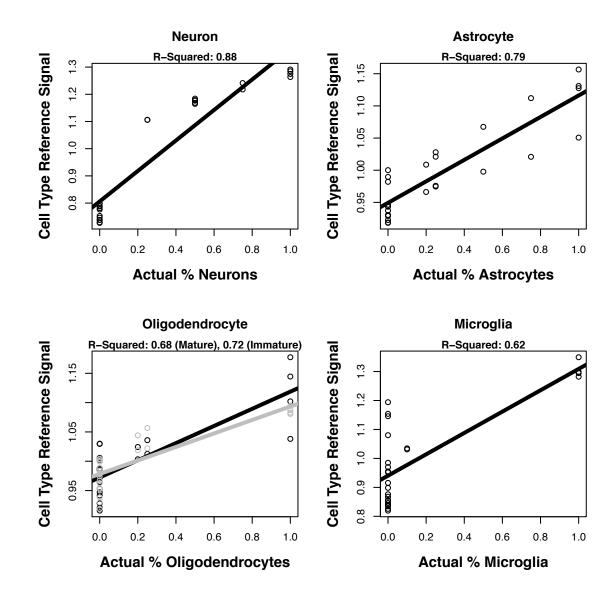
1476	Using similar m	ethodology, we	also calculated	d the population	"reference signal"	with PSEA for

- 1477 microarray data from artificially-created mixtures of cultured cells (GSE19380 see discussion of data
- 1478 preprocessing in Section 7.1). The results strongly tracked the actual cell content of the mixed samples
- 1479 (Suppl. Figure 9) in a manner that was not strikingly better or worse than the predictions made using
- 1480 BrainInABlender for the same dataset (Figure 3). This again drives home the fact that the ratio-based

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

- 1481 normalization methods used in PSEA are particularly incompatible with low count data in RNA-Seq –
- results derived from microarray data are fine.

1483



1484

1485Suppl. Figure 9. Relative cell content predictions made using PSEA and our cell type specific gene1486lists. Using a microarray dataset derived from samples that contained artificially-generated mixtures of1487cultured cells (GSE19380; (12)), we found that the relative cell content predictions ("cell type reference

signal") produced by PSEA closely reflected actual known content, similar to the predictions made by
BrainInABlender (Figure 3).

1490

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1492 7.3 Additional Detailed Preprocessing Methods for the Macro-Dissected Microarray Datasets

1493

(Suppl. Figure 10).

1494 7.3.1 Pritzker Dorsolateral Prefrontal Cortex Microarray Dataset (GSE92538)

1495 The original dataset included tissue from 172 high-quality human post-mortem brains donated to 1496 the Brain Donor Program at the University of California, Irvine with the consent of the next of kin. 1497 Frozen coronal slabs were macro-dissected to obtain dorsolateral prefrontal cortex samples. Clinical 1498 information was obtained from medical examiners, coroners' medical records, and a family member. 1499 Patients were diagnosed with either Major Depressive Disorder, Bipolar Disorder, or Schizophrenia by 1500 consensus based on criteria from the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (93). Due to 1501 the extended nature of this study, this sample collection occurred in waves ("cohorts") over a period of 1502 many years. This research was overseen and approved by the University of Michigan Institutional Review 1503 Board (IRB # HUM00043530, Pritzker Neuropsychiatric Disorders Research Consortium (2001-0826)) 1504 and the University of California Irvine (UCI) Institutional Review Board (IRB# 1997-74). 1505 As described previously (32,35), total RNA from these samples was then distributed to 1506 laboratories at three different institutions (University of Michigan (UM), University of California-Davis 1507 (UCD), University of California-Irvine (UCI)) to be hybridized to either Affymetrix HT-U133A or HT-1508 U133Plus-v2 chips (1-5 replicates per sample, n=367). Before conducting the current analysis, the subset 1509 of probes found on both the Affymetrix HT-U133A and HT-U133Plus-v2 chips was extracted, 1510 reannotated for probe-to-transcript correspondance (94), summarized using robust multi-array analysis 1511 (RMA) (34), log (base 2)-transformed, quantile normalized, and gender-checked. Then, 15 batches of 1512 highly-correlated samples were identified that were defined a combination of cohort, chip, and laboratory 1513

Batch#	Site	Chip	Cohort	Control	BP	MDD	SCHIZ
1	UCD	U133A	Dep Cohort 1 & 2	20	9	11	0
2	UCD	U133A	Dep Cohort 3	11	6	5	0
3	UCD	U133A	Dep Cohort 4	16	4	7	0
4	UCD	U133Plus2	Dep Cohort 5	13	5	10	0
5	UCD	U133A	Schiz Cohort 1	9	0	0	9
6	UCD	U133Plus2	Schiz Cohort 1	8	0	0	8
7	UCD	U133Plus2	Schiz Cohort 2	8	0	0	10
8	UCI	U133A	Schiz Cohort 1	9	0	0	9
9	UM	U133A	Dep Cohort 1	16	10	9	0
10	UM	U133A	Dep Cohort 2	3	2	5	0
11	UM	U133A	Dep Cohort 3 & 4	27	11	11	0
12	UM	U133Plus2	Dep Cohort 5	13	5	10	0
13	UM	U133Plus2	Dep Cohort 6	7	2	9	3
14	UM	U133A	Schiz Cohort 1	9	0	0	9
15	UM	U133Plus2	Schiz Cohort 2	9	0	0	10

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1514

1515 Suppl. Figure 10. The number of microarray chips run in each batch, defined by processing site,

1516 *Affymetrix chip type, and sample collection cohort.* Samples from the four diagnostic categories

(Control, Bipolar Disorder, Major Depressive Disorder, Schizophrenia) were unevenly distributed across
batches.

1519

1520 Samples that exhibited markedly low average sample-sample correlation coefficients (<0.85:

1521 outliers) were removed from the dataset, including data from one batch that exhibited overall low sample-

sample correlation coefficients with other batches and was a poor match with their duplicate microarrays

1523 run in a separate laboratory. The batch effects were then subtracted out using median-centering (detailed

1524 procedure: (35)) and the replicate samples were averaged for each subject. Our current analyses began

1525 with this sample-level summary gene expression data (publicly available in the Gene Expression

1526 Omnibus, GEO: GSE92538). We further removed data from any subjects lacking information regarding

1527 critical pre- or post-mortem variables necessary for our analysis, leaving a final sample size of n=157. All

- 1528 of the R script documenting these analyses can be found at
- 1529 <u>https://github.com/hagenaue/CellTypeAnalyses_PritzkerAffyDLPFC</u>.
- 1530
- 1531
- 1532
- 1533

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1534

1535 7.3.2 Allen Brain Atlas Cross-Regional Microarray Dataset

1536 The Allen Brain Atlas microarray data was downloaded from http://human.brain-1537 map.org/microarray/search on December 2015. This microarray survey was performed in brain-specific 1538 batches, with multiple batches per subject. To remove technical variation across batches, a variety of 1539 normalization procedures had been performed by the original authors both within and across batches 1540 using internal controls, as well as across subjects (28). The dataset available for download had already 1541 been log-transformed (base 2) and converted to z-scores using the average and standard deviation for each 1542 probe. These normalization procedures were designed to remove technical artifacts while best preserving 1543 cross-regional effects in the data, but the full information about relative levels of expression within an 1544 individual sample were unavailable and the effects of subject-level variables (such as age and pH) were 1545 likely to be de-emphasized due to the inability to fully separate out subject and batch during the 1546 normalization process.

1547 Prior to conducting other analyses, we averaged the expression level of the multiple probes that 1548 corresponded to the same gene, and re-scaled, so that the data associated with each gene symbol 1549 continued to be a z-score (mean=0, sd=1). The 30,000 probes mapped onto 18,787 unique genes (as 1550 determined by gene symbol). We then extracted the z-score data for the list of cell type specific genes 1551 derived from each publication (1608 total). Then, based on our results from analyzing the Pritzker dataset, 1552 we excluded the data for genes that were non-specific (i.e., included in a list of cell type specific genes 1553 from a different category of cells within any of the publications), and then averaged the data from the 1554 cell-type specific genes derived from each publication to predict the relative content of each of the 10 1555 primary cell types in each sample. All of the R script documenting these analyses can be found at 1556 https://github.com/hagenaue/CellTypeAnalyses AllenBrainAtlas.

1557

1558

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1559	7.3.3 Human Cortical Microarray Dataset GSE53987 (submitted to GEO by Lanz et al. (36))
1560	The full publicly-available dataset GSE53987 (described in (36)) contained Affymetrix
1561	U133Plus2 microarray data from 205 post-mortem human brain samples from three brain regions: the
1562	DLPFC (Brodmann Area 46, focusing on gray matter only (Lanz T.A., personal communication)), the
1563	hippocampus, and the striatum. These samples were collected by the University of Pittsburgh brain bank.
1564	For the purposes of our current analysis, we only downloaded the microarray .CEL files for the
1565	dorsolateral prefrontal cortex samples. We summarized these data with robust multi-array analysis
1566	(RMA) (from the R package affy (34)) using a custom up-to-date chip definition file (.cdf) to define
1567	probe-to-transcript correspondence ("hgu133plus2hsentrezgcdf_19.0.0.tar.gz" from http://nmg-
1568	r.bioinformatics.nl/NuGO_R.html (94)). This process included background subtraction, log (base 2)-
1569	transformation, and quantile normalization. Gene Symbol annotation for probeset Entrez gene ids were
1570	provided by the R package org. Hs. eg. db. We extracted the sample characteristics from the GEO website
1571	using the R package GEOquery. To control for technical variation, the sample processing batches were
1572	estimated using the microarray chip scan dates extracted from the microarray .CEL files (using the
1573	function protocolData in the GEOquery package), but it appeared that all chips for the DLPFC were on
1574	the same date. RNA degradation was estimated using the R package AffyRNADegradation (39). During
1575	quality control, two samples were removed - GSM1304979 had a range of sample-sample correlations
1576	that was unusually low compared (median=0.978) compared to range for the dataset as a whole (median:
1577	0.993) and GSM1304953 appeared to be falsely identified as female (signal for XIST<7). We then
1578	predicted the cell content of each sample from the microarray data using BrainInABlender. The code for
1579	all analyses can be found at:
1580	https://github.com/hagenaue/CellTypeAnalyses LanzHumanDLPFC/tree/master
1581	
1582	7.3.4 Human Cortical Microarray Dataset GSE21138 (submitted to GEO by Narayan et al. (38))

1583The publicly-available dataset GSE21138 (described in (38))) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2

1584 microarray data from 59 post-mortem human brain samples from the DLPFC (Brodmann Area 46, gray

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1585	matter only (Thomas E.A., personal communication)) collected by the Mental Health Research Institute
1586	in Victoria, Australia. The procedures for data download and pre-processing were identical to those used
1587	above for GSE53987 with a few minor exceptions. In particular, there were six separate scan dates
1588	associated with the microarray .CEL files, but one of these scan dates was not included as a co-variate in
1589	our analyses because it had an n=1 ("06/14/06"). During quality control, the data for two subjects because
1590	they appeared to be falsely-identified as male (XIST>7, GSM528839 & GSM528840), and one subject
1591	that appeared to be falsely-identified as female (XIST<7, GSM528880). Data for two more subjects were
1592	removed as outliers due to having an unsually low range of sample-sample correlations (GSM528866,
1593	GSM528873) as compared to the dataset as a whole. The code for all analyses can be found at:
1594	https://github.com/hagenaue/CellTypeAnalyses_NarayanHumanDLPFC.
1595	
1596	7.3.5 Human Cortical Microarray Dataset GSE21935 (submitted to GEO by Barnes et al. (37))
1596 1597	The publicly-available dataset GSE21935 (described in (37)) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2
1597	The publicly-available dataset GSE21935 (described in (37)) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2
1597 1598	The publicly-available dataset GSE21935 (described in (37)) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2 microarray data from 42 post-mortem human brain samples from the temporal cortex (Brodmann Area
1597 1598 1599	The publicly-available dataset GSE21935 (described in (37)) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2 microarray data from 42 post-mortem human brain samples from the temporal cortex (Brodmann Area 22) collected at the Charing Cross campus of the Imperial College of London. The procedures for data
1597 1598 1599 1600	The publicly-available dataset GSE21935 (described in (37)) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2 microarray data from 42 post-mortem human brain samples from the temporal cortex (Brodmann Area 22) collected at the Charing Cross campus of the Imperial College of London. The procedures for data download and pre-processing were identical to those used above for GSE53987 with a few minor
1597 1598 1599 1600 1601	The publicly-available dataset GSE21935 (described in (37)) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2 microarray data from 42 post-mortem human brain samples from the temporal cortex (Brodmann Area 22) collected at the Charing Cross campus of the Imperial College of London. The procedures for data download and pre-processing were identical to those used above for GSE53987 with a few minor exceptions. In particular, there were two separate scan dates associated with the microarray .CEL files,
1597 1598 1599 1600 1601 1602	The publicly-available dataset GSE21935 (described in (37)) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2 microarray data from 42 post-mortem human brain samples from the temporal cortex (Brodmann Area 22) collected at the Charing Cross campus of the Imperial College of London. The procedures for data download and pre-processing were identical to those used above for GSE53987 with a few minor exceptions. In particular, there were two separate scan dates associated with the microarray .CEL files, but they were closely spaced (6/25/04 vs. 6/29/04) and we did not find any strong association between
1597 1598 1599 1600 1601 1602 1603	The publicly-available dataset GSE21935 (described in (37)) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2 microarray data from 42 post-mortem human brain samples from the temporal cortex (Brodmann Area 22) collected at the Charing Cross campus of the Imperial College of London. The procedures for data download and pre-processing were identical to those used above for GSE53987 with a few minor exceptions. In particular, there were two separate scan dates associated with the microarray .CEL files, but they were closely spaced (6/25/04 vs. 6/29/04) and we did not find any strong association between scan date and any of the top principal components of variation in the data, so we opted to not include scan
1597 1598 1599 1600 1601 1602 1603 1604	The publicly-available dataset GSE21935 (described in (37)) contained Affymetrix U133Plus2 microarray data from 42 post-mortem human brain samples from the temporal cortex (Brodmann Area 22) collected at the Charing Cross campus of the Imperial College of London. The procedures for data download and pre-processing were identical to those used above for GSE53987 with a few minor exceptions. In particular, there were two separate scan dates associated with the microarray .CEL files, but they were closely spaced (6/25/04 vs. 6/29/04) and we did not find any strong association between scan date and any of the top principal components of variation in the data, so we opted to not include scan date as a co-variate in our statistical models. Quality control did not identify any problematic samples.

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1608 7.3.6 CommonMind Consortium Human Cortical RNA-Seq Dataset

1609 The CommonMind Consortium (CMC) RNA-seq dataset profiled prefrontal cortex samples from 603 1610 individuals (40) collected at three brain banks: Mount Sinai School of Medicine, University of Pittsburgh, 1611 and University of Pennsylvania. This dataset was downloaded as GRCh37-aligned bam files from the 1612 CommonMind Consortium Knowledge Portal (https://www.synapse.org/CMC). Tophat-aligned bam files 1613 were converted back to fast format and mapped to GRCh38 using HISAT2 (41) with default settings. 1614 Reads mapping uniquely to exons were then counted using subread featureCounts with ensembl transcript 1615 models. RNA-seq read counts were analyzed using limma/voom (42); cell type indices were calculated on 1616 logCPM values, and analysis of differential gene expression was performed using limma with observed 1617 precision weights in a weighted least squares linear regression. Prior to upload, poor quality samples from 1618 the original dataset (40) had already been removed (<50 million reads, RIN<5.5) and replaced with higher 1619 quality samples. We further excluded data from 10 replicates and 89 individuals with incomplete 1620 demographic data (missing pH), leaving a final sample size of 514 samples. The dataset was further 1621 filtered using an expression threshold (CPM>1 in at least 50 individuals) which reduced the dataset from 1622 including data from all annotated genes (about 60,000) to data from around 17.000 genes. 1623 1624

1625 7.4 Additional figures and results: Does the Reference Dataset Matter? There is a Strong

1626 Convergence of Cell Content Predictions Derived from Cell Type Specific Transcripts

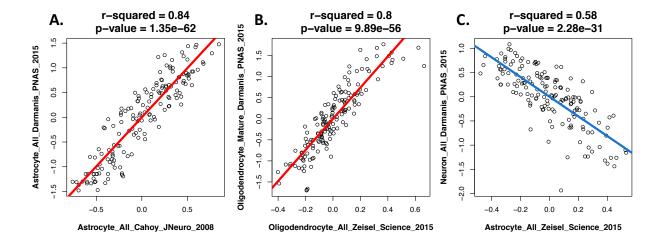
1627

Identified by Different Publications

Similar to what we observed during our validation analyses using data from purified cell types, we found that the predicted cell content for our post-mortem human cortical samples ("cell type indices") was similar regardless of the methodology used to generate the cell type specific gene lists used in the predictions. Within all four of the cortical microarray datasets, there was a strong positive correlation between cell type indices representing the same cell type, even when the predictions were derived using cell type specific gene lists from different species, cell type purification strategies, and platforms. In

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1634	general, we found that the pattern of correlations between the 38 cell type indices clearly clustered within
1635	three large umbrella categories: neurons, oligodendrocytes, and support cells (astrocytes, microglia, and
1636	neurovasculature). This clustering was clear using visual inspection of the correlation matrices (Suppl.
1637	Figure 11, Suppl. Figure 12), hierarchical clustering, or consensus clustering (Suppl. Figure 13;
1638	ConsensusClusterPlus: (43)) and persisted even after removing data from genes identified as cell type
1639	specific in multiple publications (e.g., gene expression identified as astrocyte-expression in both
1640	Cahoy_Astrocyte and Zhang_Astrocyte; Suppl. Figure 14, Suppl. Figure 16). In some datasets, the cell
1641	type indices for support cell subcategories were also clearly clustered (Suppl. Figure 11). In contrast,
1642	clustering was not able to reliably discern neuronal subcategories (interneurons, projection neurons) in
1643	any dataset. Likewise, oligodendrocyte progenitor cell indices derived from different publications did not
1644	strongly correlate with each other, perhaps indicating a lack of significant presence of progenitor cells in
1645	the cortex of the primarily middle-aged subjects.



Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

D.	# of Probes	Neuron_All_Caboy_JNeuro_2008	Neuron All Darmanis PNAS 2015	Neuron_All Zhang JNeuro_2014	Neuron_CorticoSpinal_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron_CorticoStriatal_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron CorticoThalamic Doyle Cell 2008	Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	Neuron Glutamate Sugino NatNeuro 2006	Neuron_Interneuron_CORT_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron Interneuron Zeisel Science 2015	Neuron Neuron CCK Doyle Cell 2008	Neuron Neuron PNOC Dovle Cell 2008	Neuron Pyramidal Cortical Zeisel Science 2015	Address All Calance Million 20000	Cahoy JNeuro 2	Darmanis	Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Endothelial All Daneman PLOS 2010	Endothelial All Darmanis PNAS 2015	Endothelial All Zeisel Science 2015	Endothelial All Zhang JNeuro 2014	Mural All Zeisel Science 2015	Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Microglia_All Zhang JNeuro_2014	Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	Oligodendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008	Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Oligodendrocyte_Newly-Formed_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	RBC_All_GeneCardSearch_Hemoglobin_ErythrocyteSpecific
Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	52	1	0.9	0.7	0.3		0.3	0.5	0.8	0.4	0.8).6 -0		0.6 -		-0.4		-0.6									-0.4						0.6		0.3	0.1
Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015 Neuron All Zhang JNeuro 2014	15	0.9	1 0.7	0.7			0.1	0.5	0.8	0.4	0.8).7 -0).4 -0		0.7 -		-0.5 -0.1		-0.7 -0.4			-0.4 -0.2	-0.5 -0.2	-0.2 -0.1	-0.2	-0.5 -0.2	-0.2 0.1	-0.4 -0.2	-0.1 -0				-0.5 -0.3	0.5		0.1	0.2
Neuron CorticoSpinal Doyle Cell 2008	18		0.3	0.3			0.2	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.4	-0	0.					0.2 -	-0.2	-0.1	0.1		-0.1	0.1	-0.2	0.2	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	-0	0.1		-0.1	-0.2	-0	0.5	0.3		0.3	
Neuron_CorticoStriatal_Doyle_Cell_2008	12	-0.1	-0.2	0.1	-0.1	1	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1	-	0-0.	1 0	0.1 0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.1	-0.1	-0	0	0.1	0.2	-0.3	0	-0.1	0.1
Neuron_CorticoThalamic_Doyle_Cell_2008	14	0.3	0.1	0.2		-0.1		-0.1	0.3	0.2	0.4						-0	0	0	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.1	0	0.2	0.4	0.3	0	0.2		-0.3					-0.4	0.3		0.6	
Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	19	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2		-0.1	1	0.3		0.4).3 -0).5 -0		0.3 -	-0.3	-0.2	-0.4				-0.3	-0.3					-0.4		-0.3			-0.5		-0.3	-0	
Neuron_Giutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006 Neuron Interneuron CORT Doyle Cell 2008	42	0.8	0.8	0.7		-0.1 -0.1	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.7						_	0.6 -	-0.6 -0.4	-0.4	-0.2				-0.3	-0.3 -0.3	-0.2		-0.3 -0.2	-0.1 -0.2	-0.3 -0.3		-0.4 -0.2		-0.4	-0.4			0.3	0.2
Neuron Interneuron Zeisel Science 2015	199		0.8	0.7		-0.2	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.4	1	0.4						0.5 -							-0.3	4.20	-0				-0.4				-0.5	-0.6			0.4	0.2
Neuron Neuron CCK Doyle Cell 2008	10	0.4	0.4	0.2		-0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3		0.4		0.			0.5 -0		0.5 -						-0.3	-0.3	-0.2 0	a	X	0.1	-0.3	-0.2				-0.3	-0.4	0.3			-0.1
Neuron Neuron PNOC Doyle Cell 2008	- 11	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.2		0.4	0.2	0.5		0.6			1 0.).3 -0			-0.4			-0.2				0	0.1	Ğ			-0.2					-0.4			0.3	0.2
Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_Zeisel_Science_2015	154	0.8		0.7	0.4		_					0.3			_).4 -0			_	-0.1	-0	-0.3	-0.5	-0.2	-0.1	0	-0.1	-0.2			-0.4		-0.6			-0.4	0.5		0.5	0.4
Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	43			-0.4	-0.2	0.1	0.1		-0.5 -0.6		-0.5	-0.5				1 (0.9			0.9	0.8	N	e		r	71	17	18	C	1 P	2	T 1	Pr	e	-0.1	0.2		-0.3		0.1	0.2
Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015 Astrocyte All Doyle Cell 2008	13			-0.5	A												1		0.9	0.7	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2		0.4	0.3	0.1		0.1	0	0.3	0.3	-0.4	0.4	-0.1	0.2
Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	145	-0.7		-0.5	-0.2	0.1	Q,	33	-0.6	-0.4	S .5	-0.5				0.9 0		0.8	1	0.1		0.6		0.3	0.	0.5		0.1	0.4	0.3	0.2		0.1	ŏ	0.3		-0.3	0.5	0	0.1
Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	31	-0.4	-0.5	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.3	-0.2	-0.4	-0.2	-0.2	-0.3	-0.	1 -0.		18 (0.7	0.7	0.7		0.5	0.5	0.6	0.3	0	0.6	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.5	-0.1	0.2	-0.3	-0.3	0	0.1	-0.1	0.5	0.3	0.4
Endothelial_All_Daneman_PLOS_2010	23		-0.4	-0	0.1				-0.2		-0.2					0.4 (0.4	0.		0.7		0.6	0.6	0.5	0.2			0.	0.1	0		-0.1	0.2		-0.2		0.3	0.4
Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	18								-0.5										0.6	0.5	0.7	1	0.8	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.1			-0.1	0.2		-0.3		0.2	
Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science_2015 Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	237		-0.8 -0.5			0.3				-0.4 -0.3						0.7 (0.7		0.7	0.6	0.6	0.8	1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.3		0.2	0.1	0.4		-0.4	0.5	0.1	0.1
Mural All Zeisel Science 2015	92		-0.4							-0.3			S	U	ťΥ	Į,C	Y	۳Ľ (ς.	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.4	1	0.7	0.5	0.2		0.5	-0.1			-0.3	0.5		-0.1		0.3	0.3
Mural Pericyte Zhang JNeuro 2014	32			-0.2						-0.3				0	d d	0.5 0	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.3	0.7	1	0.5		0.5	0.5	-0			-0.3	ŏ	0.1	0		0.5	0.3
Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	34	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.3	0	-0.2	0	-0	0	0.	1 -0.	1 0				0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4	0.4	d	0.5	0.5	1	0.1	0.2	0.1	-0.2	0.1	-0.3	-0.3	-0.2	-0.2	0	0.3	0.3	O
Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	19	-0.2	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1	0.6	0	-0.3	-0.1	-0	-0.2	0.1	0.	1 -0.	2 0	0.2 0	D.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	1	0.8	0.6	0.2	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	-0.2	0.2	0	-0
Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	291						0.2		-0.3		-0.3		-						0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.8	1	0.8	0.2		0				-0.3		0.2	
Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	24			0.1			0.2 -0.3		-0.1 -0.3	-0.2	-0.1				-	-			0.3	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.8	1	0.1	-0	-0.2	-0.1	0.1				0.3	
Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008 Oligodendrocyte All Doyle Cell 2008	29		-0.4	-0.2				-0.4	-0.3	-0.3				_					0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.3	-0.1 0.1	0.3	-0.2 0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	-0				-0.1				-0.2	
Oligodendrocyte All Zeisel Science 2015	255		-0.4		-0.1				-0.4	-0.2	-0.5										-0.1	-0	0.2		-0.2	-0.3	-0.3	0.1		-0.2	0.8		1		0.7				-0.5	
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	15		-0.2		0				-0.2	-0.1	-0.4					0.1	0	0	0	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.2	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	0.2		-0.1	0.9		0.9	1				-0.1		
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008	14		-0.4						-0.4		-0.5		-0.3						0.3	0	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.3	0		-0.2	0.3	0.3	0.		-0.1		0.7	- 1				-0.2	-0.2
Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	28		-0.5		0	0.2		-0.5	-0.4	-0.4	-0.6	-0.4	-0.4	4 -0.	4 (0.3 (0.3	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.5		0.2		-0.2		0.3	0.1	0.9	-0.1	0.7		0.7		-0.4	0.1		-0
Oligodendrocyte Newly-Formed Zhang JNeuro 2014	24	0.6		0.3	0.3	-0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.6	0.3	0.	3 0.	.5 -0	0.3 -0).4 -	0.4 -				-0.3	-0.4		-0.1	0	0			-0.3	-0.3	0.2	-0,	-0.3	-0.4				0.4	
Oligodendrocyte Progenitor Cell Darmanis PNAS 2015 Oligodendrocyte Progenitor Cell Zhang JNeuro 2014	15		-0.4 0.1	-0.1	-0	0	0.4	-0.3 -0	-0.2 0.3		-0.1				5 0	0.5 (0.1 -0	0.4	0.4 -0	0.5	0.5	0.3	N.3	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.1	0.3	-0.	-0.1	0.1	0.1	0		0.5	0.2
RBC_All_GeneCardSearch_Hemoglobin_ErythrocyteSpecific	11	0.3			0.3											0.1 -0			0.1		0.3	X	ĎĊ	d	U	r:e	×	J		de	J.C	16	- 4	U	1.2	J		C	-	1

E.

	Altronoir Janou, Januard, Janu	Microglia_NI_Darmanis_PNAS_2015 Microglia_NI_ZeiseLScience_2015	Microgle, Al, Zhang, Jheuro, 2014 Endothelial All Daneman, PLOS, 2010 Endothelial All Damanis, PNAS, 2015	Endotherial AJL Zueld, Serece, 2015 Endotherial AJL Zhang, Jiwen, 2014 Muraf Jul Zheng, Jiweng, 2014 Muraf Jurishir Dimaming ROS 2010	Neuron, Al. Cahoy, Neuro, 2008 Neuron, Al. Darmanie, PN63, 2015 Neuron, Al. Zhang, Neuro, 2014	hurun, Cartadian (John, Cal.) 200 hurun, Cartadian (John, Cal.) 200 hurun, Cartadian (John, Cal.) 200 hurun, Cartadhan (John, Cal.) 200 hurun, Catanan (John, John, John, 200	1000, Josef Christi,	Neuron, J. Manon, S. MOL, Colovis, C. (J. 2008 Olgoto refronzy, J. (L. Carlo, J. Neuro, 2005 Olgotor reforcitor, J. (Lavis, C. el.). 2008 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Janiel, Sternes, 2005 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Marini S. (H. 2008 Olgotor reforcitor, Martin S. Jang, J. Neuro, 2014 Olgotor reforcitor, J. March S. Jang, J. Neuro, 2014 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Sangenbor, C. al., Zang, J. Neuro, 2014 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Sangenbor, C. J. Zang, J. Neuro, 2014 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Neuro, 2014 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Neuro, 2014 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Sangenbor, C. J. Zang, J. Neuro, 2014 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Parel C. P. Sande, J. Neuro, 2014 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Sand, J. Neuro, 2014 Olgotor reforcitor, J. Sand, J. Kano, 2014
Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	1 0.92 0.94 0.89 0.78			55 0.45 0.32 0.41 0.3			-0.5 -0.5 -0.4 -0.4 -0.1	
Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0.92 1 0.91 0.82 0.54	-0.1 0.05	-0 0 0.28 0.4	43 0.22 0.04 0.16 0.1	5 -0.5 -0.5 -0.5		-0.7 -0.4 -0.5 -0.6 -0.3	
Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	Astrocyte	0.02 0.21 0	.15 0.09 0.26 0.4	44 0.28 0.15 0.24 0.2	5 -0.4 -0.5 -0.3		-0.5 -0.4 -0.4 -0.4 -0.1	-0 0.12 -0.2 0.2 0.03 0.17 0.16 -0.4 0.3 -0 0.01
Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.89 0.82 0.86 #1 0.63				4 -0.5 -0.6 -0.3		-0.4 -0.3 -0.3 -0.3 -0.3	
Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.78 0.54 0.66 0.63 1	NHEP		.53 0.68 0.61 0.72 0.				0.2 0.02 0.03 -0.2 -0.2 0.29 0.18 -0.6 0.77 0.26 0.44
Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	-0 -0.1 0.02 -0.1 0.11	1 0.77 0	.65 0.26 0.28 0.1	19 0.2 0.15 0.24 -0.	1 -0.2 -0.2 0.02			0.18 0.24 0.29 0.1 0.12 0.26 0.26 -0.2 0.26 0.03 0.13
Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.28 0.05 0.21 0.22 0.56		³⁷ Endo	thelial 8			0.03 -0.3 0.04 #### 0.41	
Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.24 -0 0.15 0.08 0.59							0.35 0.17 0.37 -0.2 -0.2 0.37 0.29 -0.6 0.69 0.35 0.67
Endothelial_All_Daneman_PLOS_2010		0.26 0.46 0		67 0.62 0.61 0.43 0.4				-0 -0.2 -0.1 -0.3 -0.3 0.11 -0.1 -0.1 0.31 0.1 0.37
Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0.41 0.28 0.26 0.41 0.49 0.55 0.43 0.44 0.64 0.53			82 0.77 0.63 0.69 0.4 1 0.73 0.71 0.57 0.5			-0.2 -0.3 -0.2 -0.3 -0.1 -0.3 -0.3 -0.1 -0.3 -0.3	
Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.55 0.43 0.44 0.64 0.53		.18 0.67 0.82					
Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.32 0.04 0.15 0.41 0.61		.47 0.61 0.63 0.					
Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015 Mural Pericyte Zhang JNeuro 2014	0.32 0.04 0.15 0.41 0.61 0.41 0.61 0.41 0.61						0.14 -0.4 0.09 0.02 0.1	0.05 -0.1 0.2 -0.1 -0.3 0.39 0.18 -0.3 0.61 0.25 0.45 0.11 -0 0.09 -0.2 -0.3 0.32 0.17 -0.5 0.68 0.24 0.47
Mural Vascular Daneman PLOS 2010	0.37 0.15 0.25 0.44 0.5		.14 0.48 0.42 0.5		-0.6 -0.6 0.15 1 -0.4 -0.4 0.03		Ons 0.19 0.03 -0.1	0.11 -0 0.09 -0.2 -0.3 0.32 0.17 -0.5 0.68 0.24 0.47 0.09 -0.3 0.02 -0.3 -0.4 0.06 -0.2 -0.3 0.4 0.23 0.36
Neuron All Cahoy JNeuro 2008	-0.6 -0.5 -0.4 -0.5 -0.6			0.6 -0.6 -0.6 -0.6 -0.			0.57 0.65 0.31 0.67 0.23	
Neuron All Darmanis PNAS 2015				0.5 -0.6 -0.6 -0.6 -0. 0.5 -0.6 -0.6 -0.6 -0.			0.44 0.66 0.39 0.48 -0	
Neuron All Zhang JNeuro 2014		0.02 0.16 0		0.3 0.04 0.13 0.15 0.0			0.81 0.06 0.26 0.69 0.6	
Neuron CorticoSpinal Doyle Cell 2008	-0.2 -0.3 -0.2 -0.1 -0.1				0 0.49 0.42 0.47		0.56 0.14 0.15 0.49 0.14	
Neuron CorticoStriatal Doyle Cell 2008	-0.2 -0.2 -0.1 -0.2 0.02				1 0.39 0.21 0.45		0.34 0.02 -0.1 0.41 0.33	
Neuron CorticoThalamic Doyle Cell 2008	0.13 -0.1 0.06 0.22 0.41						0.31 -0.2 0.03 0.22 0.02	
Neuron Glutamate Sugino NatNeuro 2006	-0.6 -0.6 -0.5 -0.4 -0.5	-0.1 -0.3 -	0.2 -0.1 -0.5 -0	0.5 -0.4 -0.2 -0.3 -0.	2 0.85 0.76 0.59	0.64 0.48 0.09 1	0.76 0.52 0.39 0.81 0.28	
Neuron Pyramidal Cortical Zeisel Science 2015	-0.5 -0.7 -0.5 -0.4 -0.2	-0 0.03 0	.15 0.3 -0.2 -0	0.3 0 0.14 0.04 0.0	7 0.57 0.44 0.81	0.56 0.34 0.31 0.76	1 0.32 0.46 0.82 0.46	0.41 -0.5 0.38 -0.6 -0.6 -0.4 -0.5 0.36 0 0.57 0.47
Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	-0.5 -0.4 -0.4 -0.3 -0.7	0 -0.3 -	0.4 -0.1 -0.3 -0	0.3 -0.5 -0.4 -0.5 -0.	2 0.65 0.66 0.06	0.14 0.02 -0.2 0.52	0.32 1 0.46 0.6 -0	0.13 -0.2 0.16 0.06 -0 -0.4 -0.3 0.69 -0.6 0.07 -0.3
Neuron_Interneuron_CORT_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.4 -0.5 -0.4 -0.3 -0.4	0.15 0.04 -	0.1 0.3 -0.2 -0	0.1 -0.1 0.09 -0.1 0.1	9 0.31 0.39 0.26	0.15 -0.1 0.03 0.39	0.46 0.46 1 0.5 0.1	
Neuron_Interneuron_Zeisel_Science_2015	-0.4 -0.6 -0.4 -0.3 -0.2	0 #### 0	.02 0.1 -0.3 -0	0.3 -0.2 0.02 -0.1 0.0	3 0.67 0.48 0.69	0.49 0.41 0.22 0.81	0.82 0.6 0.5 1 0.51	0.61 -0.5 0.51 -0.3 -0.5 -0.5 -0.5 0.47 -0.1 0.64 0.3
Neuron_Neuron_CCK_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.1 -0.3 -0.1 -0.3 0.2	0.31 0.41 0				0.14 0.33 0.02 0.28		0.67 0.02 0.38 -0.2 -0.2 -0.1 0 -0.2 0.24 0.55 0.59
Neuron_Neuron_PNOC_Doyle_Cell_2008		0.18 0.29 0					0.41 0.13 0.17 0.61 0.67	Oligodendrocytes
Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	0.1 0.22 0.12 0.06 0.02		.17 -0.2 0.09 0.0					
Oligodendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008		0.29 0.39 0		0.2 -0 0.2 0.09 0.0			0.38 0.16 0.15 0.51 0.38	
Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.13 0.32 0.2 0.28 -0.2		0.2 -0.3 0.02 0.3					
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015				-0 -0.2 -0.3 -0.3 -0.				
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008	0.26 0.24 0.17 0.32 0.29			45 0.43 0.39 0.32 0.0			-0.4 -0.4 -0.1 -0.5 -0.1	
Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.19 0.25 0.16 0.23 0.18			22 0.26 0.18 0.17 -0.				-0.2 0.92 0.03 0.79 0.79 0.84 1 -0.4 0.19 -0.3 -0.1 -0 -0.3 0.06 0.01 -0.1 -0.5 -0.4 1 -0.5 0.1 -0.4
Oligodendrocyte_Newly-Formed_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	-0.5 -0.4 -0.4 -0.3 -0.6						0.36 0.69 0.28 0.47 -0.2	
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PNAS_2015		0.03 0.29 0		47 0.63 0.61 0.68 0. 0.1 0.14 0.25 0.24 0.2				0.26 0.05 0.12 -0.2 -0.2 0.37 0.19 -0.5 1 0.37 0.44 0.7 -0.3 0.42 -0.4 -0.5 -0.2 -0.3 0.1 0.37 1 0.52
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Zhang_JNeuro_2014 RBC All GeneCardSearch Hemoglobin ErythrocyteSpecific								0.7 -0.3 0.42 -0.4 -0.5 -0.2 -0.3 0.1 0.37 1 0.52
Kbc_Aii_Genecarusearcii_nemoglobin_Erythrocytespecific	0.12 -0.2 0.01 0 0.44	0.13 0.48 0	0/ 0.3/ 0.14 0.0	05 0.42 0.45 0.47 0.5	0 -0.1 -0.5 0.0	0.02 0.01 0.27 0.06	0.47 0.5 0.17 0.5 0.59	-0.1 0.23 -0.4 -0.4 0.03 -0.1 -0.4 0.44 0.52 1

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

	Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNA5_2015	Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Endothelial_All_Daneman_PLOS_2010	Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_INeuro_2014	Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Neuron_All_Zhang_J Neuro_2014	Neuron_ConticoSpinal_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron_CorticoStriatal_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron_ConticoThalamic_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron_Glutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_Zeisel_Science_2015	Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	Neuron_Interneuron_CORT_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron_Interneuron_Zeisel_Science_2015	Neuron_Neuron_CCK_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron_Neuron_PNOC_Doyle_Cell_2008	Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	Oligo dendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	Oligo dendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Oligo dendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Oligo dendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008	Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	go dendrocyte_	Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PMAS_2015	Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Zhang_INeuro_2014	RBC_AIL_GeneCardSearch_Hemoglobin_ErythrocyteSpecific
Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	^⁰	- f %	00	- 09	0.8	-0.1	0.2	0.2				0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	-0.6		-0.1										-0.3		-0.2								-0.1
Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015 Astrocyte All Doyle Cell 2008	100	0.9		0.9	0.7	-0.1	0.2	0.1				0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	-0.7	-0.8	-0.2 -0.1			0.0					-0.6 -0.5		-0.4 -0.3	0.1	-0.2 -0.1								-0.2
Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008 Astrocyte All Zeisel Science 2015	0.9				0.6	-0.1				03		0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	-0.6		0.0	-0.1	-0.1	0.3	-0.6				-0.5		-0.3	0.1	-0.1								-0.1
Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.8		0.7		1.0	M	ICI	Ö g	lla	b.4		0.3	0.4	0.3	0.2		-0.7	-0.1			0.2					-0.5		-0.1		-0.1								0.3
Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2	0.1	1.0	0.8			0.2	0.1	0.3	0.0	-0.1	0.0	-0.2	-0.1	-0.4	-0.1	0.1	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	0.0	0.1	-0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.1	-0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	-0.4	0.1 -	0.2	0.0
Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.8	1.0	0.7	E'n	<u>.</u>	0.5	0.6	94	P.2	0.1	∿%	-0.5	- ^{P3}	-0.1		0.0	-0.4	-0.2	-0.4	-0.1	-0.4	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	-0.4	0.4 -	0.1	0.2
Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.4	0.6	0.7	1.0	6	dc	bb	ie	lla	b.2	X 0.1	N F	Udb	a	-0.2	0.0	-0.2	-0.3	-0.2	-0.4	-0.1	-0.4	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	-0.3	0.2 -	0.1	0.4
Endothelial_All_Daneman_PLOS_2010	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.2	0.3	0.5	0.2				0.6	0.7	0.4	0.3	-0.2	-0.2		0.2	0.3	0.5	0.0				0.1	0.1	0.3	0.0									0.2
Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0.2		0.2		0.4	0.2	0.5	0.3				0.8	0.7	0.7	0.4	-0.4		-0.1	0.1		0.5	-0.1					-0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1		-0.1					0.1	
Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.4		0.4		0.5	0.1	0.5	0.2				0.8		0.6	0.5	-0.6		-0.1	0.1									-0.2	0.2	0.0								0.1
Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.1		0.1		0.3	0.3	0.6	0.3				1.0	0.7	0.6	0.3	-0.4	-0.5	-0.1	0.0			-0.3					-0.1	0.0	0.2	0.1								0.2
Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015 Mural Pericyte Zhang JNeuro 2014	0.3		0.3	0.3	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.1				0.7	1.0 0.6	0.6	0.5	-0.3 -0.2	-0.3	0.1	0.0		0.5	-0.1 0.0			-0.4	0.0		-0.1	-0.1	0.0		-0.3		0.1				0.2
Mural_Pericyte_znang_JNeuro_2014 Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	0.2		0.1	0.3	0.2	-0.1	0.2	-0.1				0.8		0.3	1.0	-0.2	-0.2		-0.2		0.1							0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2				-0.1
Neuron All Cahoy JNeuro 2008		-0.7			-0.6	-0.2	-0.5							-0.2	-0.3	1.0	0.9	0.6	0.2			0.8	0.7		0.2	0.8	0.4	0.3	-0.5									0.1
Neuron All Darmanis PNAS 2015		-0.8			-0.7	-0.1	-0.5							-0.3	-0.2		1.0	0.3	0.1			0.7				0.7		0.3	-0.3									0.1
Neuron_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	-0.4	-0.3	-0.2	0.0	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.1	-0.3	0.6	0.3	1.0	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.6	-0.1	-0.1	0.6	0.1	0.0	-0.3	0.3	-0.2	-0.4	-0.1	-0.1	0.5	0.1	0.6	0.3
Neuron_CorticoSpinal_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1		0.0	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2	0.2			0.0		0.1	-0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3								0.3	0.1	0.0	-0.1			-0.1	0.0	0.0			0.3	0.1
Neuron_CorticoStriatal_Doyle_Cell_2008		-0.2			0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0				-0.1		-0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1			0.3	0.4				0.3		0.4										0.0
Neuron_CorticoThalamic_Doyle_Cell_2008		0.0	0.1	0.3	0.2	-0.2	0.0	-0.2	0.5			0.3	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.1	-0.1				eu				-0.3	0.3		0.1	-0.2									0.1
Neuron_Glutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006		-0.6	-0.6 -0.6		-0.5	-0.2 -0.2	-0.4 -0.2	-0.3 -0.2				-0.3 0.0	-0.1 0.1	0.0	-0.2	0.8	0.7	0.5			0.3	1.0 0.8		0.4	0.1	0.8		0.3			-0.2 -0.4							0.0
Neuron GABA Sugino NatNeuro 2006		-0.7				-0.2	-0.2							-0.3	-0.2		0.6	-0.1			-0.2	0.4	0.2			0.5	0.4			0.0	0.0	0.1					0.5	
Neuron Interneuron CORT Doyle Cell 2008		-0.2			-0.2		-0.1							-0.3	-0.2	0.2		-0.1					0.1			0.1	0.3		VI.	atı	ure	8.2						0.2
Neuron Interneuron Zeisel Science 2015	-0.5	-0.6	-0.5	-0.4	-0.5	-0.3	-0.4	-0.4	0.1	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	0.0	0.0	-0.1	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3				0.1	1.0	0.4	0.4			-0.2		-0.2	-0.4	0.6	-0.2	0.5	0.1
Neuron_Neuron_CCK_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.5	-0.6	-0.5	-0.6	-0.3	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	-0.1	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.2	-0.2	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.4	1.0	0.5	O			en	r d r	-	-94/1	90	0.2	0.2
Neuron_Neuron_PNOC_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.3	-0.4	-0.3	-0.4	-0.1	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.0	-0.2	0.0	-0.1	-0.2	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0		0.1	0.3				0.4	0.5							-03	0.7	0.0		0.1
Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008		0.1	0.1		-0.1	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.0				-0.1	0.0	0.0	-0.5	-0.3	-0.3									-0.2		1.0									-0.1
Oligodendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.2		-0.1		-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0			0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.2			0.3	0.2			0.2		0.0	0.1									-0.1
Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015 Oligodendrocyte Mature Darmanis PNAS 2015	-0.1		0.2		-0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.1	-0.1			0.1	-0.1	0.1	0.1	-0.4 -0.3	-0.4	-0.2					-0.4			-0.2 -0.4	-0.2	-0.3	0.8	0.1								-0.3
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015 Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008	0.1		0.0		-0.2	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	-0.3	-0.2	-0.4	-0.1									-0.1	0.9									-0.2
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008 Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.2				0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1					0.1	0.2	0.1	-0.2	-0.4	-0.1										-0.3			0.9							0.0
Oligodendrocyte Newly-Formed Zhang JNeuro 2014		-0.5			-0.5	-0.4	-0.4					-0.1	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.2		0.1	0.6				0.6		0.1	-0.2									0.1
Oligodendrocyte Progenitor Cell Darmanis PNAS 2015		0.4	0.4		0.7	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.3			0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	-0.3	-0.4	0.1										0.0										0.3
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	-0.2	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.2	-0.1	-0.1		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.6								0.5							-0.1			0.2		0.1
RBC_All_GeneCardSearch_Hemoglobin_ErythrocyteSpecific	-0.1	-0.2	-0.1	-0.2	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	-0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.4	-0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	-0.1	-0.1	-0.3	-0.2	-0.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.1	1.0

G.

																																	n.	iji j
																																14	dineuro 2014	Š
																															2014	uro_2014) R	
																				201			~						01:		N,	S I	INeuro	ě
																					8		8	۰ ۰					S	8	anc	ng Ner	2 N	ž
																		, 8	8	ĕ	8	9	2	5	"ŝ	ğ		2015	NA	2008	Ne N	2	2 3	9
		ŝ						8	510	5			2	3					- P	8	2	2006	3	С.	8 8	~	2008	2	2	3	2		na la	ing.
	All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	201		015	2014	15	Zhang_JNeuro_2014	8	PNAS_2015	50	Zhang_JNeuro_2014		2014	2		a .			್ಷ	8	¥e.	9	÷.	ŭ	2.3	ov JNeuro 2005	~	ou c	in a	0	Zhan	5 6		18
	ñ	S,	80	õ,	R V	- ×	×	ğ	NA.	ຮ່	2	2015	5	2	20	CLUA_28	Au_Znang_Jweuro_2014		· \$	Zei	2	e.	8	3	۲ S	, ž	Cell	- S	E	N.	2	ê 7	3 3	ŝ
	2n	PN.	Ř	2	un un	ĕ	S.	2	5	je.	<u>s</u>	×.	je i	2	2	3				E.	e	NatNeu	넕	2	ş j	5	ę.	-	a	ă,	- Ba	For	tor to	5
	ž	.g	8	.ee	a a	, is	ž	Ē	Ξ.	×	5	e Se	Ş.,	Ê	en	5. I			- ¥	÷.	- 6	- Z	8	ž,	8 3	5	ŝ	Zels	- Pa	an a	i i	1	Led Led	rct .
	×	ž.	9	3	2			ē	5	Sel	Se .	i i	lue	ĉ.	- 5	22	E. 1	t ti	- 2		2	Ĕ	5	5	5 9		3	3	Aat	Aat	ž	- 4	jo jo	3
	ž	-La	No.	-8	har har	- B	Į,	8	8	2	5	1	R, I	ä,	A D				÷.	da l	a te	S.	2 R	2 A		5	2	2	- D	5	5	5		, P
	<u> </u>	-	5	2		5	5	- E	R.	1. E	R	-B	ξ,	<u>re</u>	Co.	6, 7			Ĕ	E	E.	, s'	Ĕ.	Ĕ	2	5	ۍ ۲	ζ,	ς,	5	c,t	5 1	5 5	e S
	5	<.	5	<	5 3	্ৰ	্			a l	10	2	Price Inc.	20	R :		e d		ā	ž	3	3	ž.	ž	ž i	e p	p	2p	p	p	p	- P	2 2	e e
	c, tr	Š.	λţ.	Š.	Cyte olic			Per la	뮡	Per la	10	3	5	2	e'	ຮ່			' s'	s'	e'	e'	e'	e'	ຮ່	den l	den	- Per	- Per	den	- Pa	- de	5 5	3
	°,	24	°,	2 <u>4</u>	04	6	ŝ	臣	문	ę	ę	en 🛛	nua	g	ans				2 R	ž	ž	2R	2 R	2 A	200	, ja	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	ŝ	8	0. G	5 Q ¹
	SS .	¥	ž	۲.	8 8	2	2	5	<u>لت</u>	à	5	Σ	2	Σ	ż :	ż ż	ž į	ź	ž	ž	ź	ź	ż	ź	ż ż	0	ō	0	õ	õ	õ	0 0	5 8	RE
Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	1	0.94 0	.925 0.	886 0.8		8 0.663			0.622 0				479 0.6		0.61 -0.				9 0.444				0.24 -0			4 0.19				0.406 0		-0.58 0.7		2 0.24
Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	°%c	++		798 0.6	45 0.38	5 0.603									0.58 -0.				3 0.344									0.151		0.409 0		-0.53 0.6		
Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008						3 0.678			0.571 0				0.4 0.6		0.56 -0.				1 0.345									0.051				-0.51 0.7		
Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.886 0			1 0.7	729	1 iCr	A:58	P728					572 0.8		0.78 -0.		39 -0.2		2 0.325									0.369				-0.63 0.67		
Astrocyte_All_Zhang_INeuro_2014			.736 0.										683 0.6		-0.6 -0.				4 0.554		-0.64			1.26 -0		3 0.22		0.097		0.297 0		0.56 0.8		3 0.549
Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0.368 0			0.37 0.4		1 0.856		0.564	0.615 0	.646 0			504 0.3		0.46 -0.				4 0.099									0.009		0.451 0		-0.48 0.49		
Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.663 0						0.917	0514	åď	the	87 Q	a 2	B≴ N	7	iral	78 -0.3			6 0.317							01 0.37				0.593 0		-0.66 0.74		
Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.586 0	0.483 0	.559 0	0.59 0.7	748 0.79	5 0.917	1	0.7			<u>⊛</u> (* 11		11:04				9 0.423		-0.62	-0.79 ·	0.26 -0	1.43 -0	25 0.04	6 0.24	0.183	0.074	-0.11	0.462 0	0.318 -	-0.65 0.3	75 0.13	3 0.387
Endothelial_All_Daneman_PLOS_2010	0.604 0	0.491	0.55 0.	728 0.6	575 0.56	4 0.814	0.779	1				.872 0.	828 0.		0.78 -0.				8 0.356		-0.73		0.23 -0	1.47 -0	27 -0.0	0.38	0.11	0.273	0.063	0.585 0).488 -	-0.73 0.6	35 0.05	1 0.461
Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0.622 0	0.573 0	.571 0.	694 0.6	521 0.61	5 0.821	0.772	0.9		.939 0.			0.86 0.7		0.85 -0.				0.236	-0.58	-0.81	-0.79 ·	0.32 -0	1.72 -0	44 -0.2	0.43	9 -0	0.357	0.111	0.641 0).525 -	-0.79 0.64	42 -0.0	5 0.275
Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.702 0	0.625 0	.665 0.	807 0.7	711 0.64	6 0.909	0.834	0.921	0.939	1 0.	972 0	.903 0.	834 0.8	332 -4	0.88 -0.	88 -0.4	43 -0.4	8 -0.0	5 0.354	-0.5	-0.83	-0.8	0.37 -0	.64 -0	43 -0.0	0.46	0.054	0.351	0.103	0.632	0.54 -	-0.75 0.73	26 0.10	7 0.386
Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.677 0	0.607 0	.643 0.	745 0.7	719 0.6	2 0.876	0.826	0.922	0.938 0	.972	1 0	.886 0.	835 0.8	901 -4	0.85 -0.	84 -0.4	44 -0	.5 -0.1	2 0.331	-0.48	-0.82	-0.8	0.36 -0	.64 -0	42 -0.1	12 0.4	0.113	0.333	0.113	0.628 0	0.546 -	-0.73 0.70	09 0.03	4 0.375
Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.653 0	0.498 0	.626 0.	738 0.7	763 0.57	6 0.851	0.822	0.872	0.815 0	.903 0.	886	1 0.	844 0.8	857 -4	0.73 -0.	76 -0.:	17 -0	.4 -0.0	2 0.423		-0.73							0.185				-0.6 0.7		4 0.564
Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.479 0	0.312	0.4 0.	572 0.6	583 0.50	4 0.745	0.779	0.828	0.86 0	.834 0.			1 0.6	687 -4	0.74 -0.	76 -0.3	24 -0.4	0.02	0.271	-0.3	-0.7	-0.71 ·	0.22 -0	1.45 -0	18 -0.0	0.3	0.144	0.303	0.121	0.53 0	0.484 -	-0.75 0.64	48 0.0	3 0.488
Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	0.698 0	0.582 0	.684 0.	804 0.6	599 0.38	1 0.734	0.637	0.79	0.735 0	.832 0.	801 0	.857 0.	687	1 -	0.76 -0.	77 -0	0.3 -0.3	32 -0.2	0.426	-0.27	-0.76	-0.52 ·	0.24 -0	.35 -0	25 0.24	8 0.28	0.162	0.222	-0.05	0.41	0.36 -	-0.57 0.6	84 0.27	5 0.54
Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	-0.61 ·	-0.58	0.56 -0).78 -	0.6 -0.4	6 -0.77	-0.65	-0.78	-0.85	0.88 -0	0.85	0.73 -	0.74 -0.	.76	1 0.9	71 0.58	85 0.51	4 0.27	5 -0.27	0.645	0.927	0.781 0	.288 0.7	751 0.5	29 0.10	-0.6	0.033	-0.63	-0.36	-0.71	-0.71 0	.785 -0	0.6 -0.0	6 -0.35
Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	-0.69	-0.63	0.61 -0	0.81 -0	.66 -0.4	8 -0.78	-0.68	-0.79	-0.84	0.88 -0	0.84 ·	0.76 -	0.76 -0.	.77 0.	.971	1 0.59	91 0.46	64 0.16	3 -0.34	0.643	0.921	0.796 0	.272 0.7	715 0.4	32 0.00	8 -0.6	-0.02	-0.58	-0.31	-0.7	-0.67 0	0.819 -0.0	68 -0.1	5 -0.34
Neuron_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	-0.45	-0.61	0.41 -0	0.39 -0	.22 -0.2	3 -0.33	-0.22	-0.33	-0.54	0.43 -0	0.44	0.17 -	0.24 -4	0.3 0.	.585 0.5	91	1 0.3	6 0.29	5 -0.08	0.811	0.593	0.429 0	.399 0.7	781 0	44 0.3	-0.2	0.127	-0.36	-0.13	-0.38	-0.29 0	.499 -0.1	23 0.06	1 0.258
Neuron_CorticoSpinal_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.17 ·	-0.19	-0.2 -0	0.22 -0	.11 -0.2	9 -0.35	-0.34	-0.39	-0.56	0.48	-0.5	-0.4 -	0.49 -0.	.32 0.	.514 0.4	64 0.3	36	1 0.12	5 0.156	0.55	0.569	0.515 0	.396 0	.58 0	57 0.35	1 -0.4	0.225	-0.45	-0.38	-0.57	-0.54 0	.473 -0.:	14 0.36	7 -0.07
Neuron_CorticoStriatal_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.09 ·	-0.13	-0.1	-0.2 -0	.04 0.35	4 0.086	0.239	-0.08	-0.07	0.05 -0	0.12 ·	0.02 0.	027 -0.	.27 0.	.275 0.1	63 0.29	95 0.12						.073 0.1				-0.08	-0.38	-0.27	-0.1	-0.29 -	-0.04 0.1	18 0.03	5 -0.26
Neuron_CorticoThalamic_Doyle_Cell_2008	0.444 0	0.344 0	.345 0.	325 0.5	554 0.09	9 0.317	0.423	0.356	0.236 0	.354 0.	331 0	.423 0.	271 0.4	126 -4	0.27 -0.	34 -0.0	08 0.15	6 -0.0	Nei	UIRO	ns	-0.22	0.13 0.0	003 0.1	69 0.44	-0.0	0.252	-0.17	-0.24	-0.13	-0.04 -	-0.29 0.	56 0.38	2 0.381
Neuron_Glutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	-0.64 ·	-0.62	-0.6 -0	0.71 -0	.64 -0.4										.927 0.9						1 (0.748 0	.321 0.7	729 0.5	01 0.07	-0.6	-0.01	-0.57	-0.36	-0.65	-0.69	0.78 -0.	64 0.04	6 -0.32
Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_Zeisel_Science_2015					.17 -0.4			-0.32		-0.5 -0					.645 0.6						0.649											0.625 -0.1		
Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	-0.56	-0.53	0.49 -0).56 -											.781 0.7								.278 0.7	771 0.4	81 0.21	7 -0.5	-0.06	-0.45	-0.27	-0.67	-0.6 0	0.675 -0.0	67 0.00	9 -0.13
Neuron_Interneuron_CORT_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.24	-0.3	0.28 -0	0.17 -0	.19 -0.2	6 -0.32	-0.26	-0.23	-0.32	0.37 -0	0.36	0.23 -	0.22 -0.	.24 0.	.288 0.2	72 0.39	99 0.39	0.07	3 -0.13	0.38	0.321	0.278	1 0	.43 0.3	11 0.29	19	34	ure	-0.09	-0.19	-0.18 0	0.223 -0.1	15 0.25	8 0.141
Neuron_Interneuron_Zeisel_Science_2015	-0.44	-0.57	0.41 -0	0.45 -0	.26 -0.4	7 -0.55	-0.43	-0.47	-0.72 ·	0.64 -0	0.64	0.36 -	0.45 -0.	.35 0.	.751 0.7	15 0.78	81 0.5	8 0.10	1 0.003	0.92	0.729 (0.771	0.43	1 0.6	79 0.50	-0.5	0.242	-0.57	-0.39	-0.64	-0.58	0.64 -0.3	34 0.24	3 0.225
Neuron_Neuron_CCK_Doyle_Cell_2008	-0.31	-0.44	-0.4 -0	0.39 -0	.05 -0.3	4 -0.38	-0.25	-0.27	-0.44	0.43 -0	0.42 ·				.529 0.4										1 0.36	5	0.399	-0.47	-0.33	0.55	-0.51 0	tes.	22 0.18	9 0.143
Neuron_Neuron_PNOC_Doyle_Cell_2008	0.264 0	0.121 0	.233 0.	201	0.3 -0.1	.8 -0.01	0.046	-0.05	-0.22	0.06 -0	0.12 0	.096 -	0.05 0.2	48 0.	.106 0.0	08 0.3	36 0.35	0.06	9 0.443	0.385	0.071	0.217 0	.299 0.5			1	1084	DQ	240	h 2 O	GNd	6 2 3 3	06 0.58	8 0.455
Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	0.191 0	0.194 0	.143 0.	374 0.2	227 0.17	6 0.373	0.249	0.386		.467 0					0.67 -0.			7 -0.2	7 -0.04	-0.46	-0.65	-0.58 ·	0.18 -0	1.59 -0	48 -0.2	26	-0.12	0.93	0.902	0.742 0	0.965	-0.45 0.1	93 -0.2	8 0.159
Oligodendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	0.127 0							0.11							.033 -0.				8 0.252				287 0.2					-0.16				0.095 0.23		
Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.14 0														0.63 -0.			15 -0.3		-0.48			-0.1 -0				-0.16		0.904			-0.4 0.03		2 0.103
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	-0.12		0.18 0.												0.36 -0.		13 -0.3		7 -0.24					.39 -0		0.90		0.904		0.568 0		-0.2 -0.		
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008	0.406 0				297 0.45												38 -0.5		1 -0.13							0.74		0.719		1 0		-0.66 0.3		2 0.042
Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.256 0	0.229 0	.191 0.	444 0.2	275 0.23	4 0.436	0.318	0.488	0.525	0.54 0.	546	0.43 0.	484 0.	.36 -4	0.71 -0.	67 -0.3	29 -0.5	54 -0.2	9 -0.04	-0.46	-0.69	-0.6	0.18 -0	.58 -0	51 -0.2	0.96	-0.13	0.915	0.861	0.811	1 -	-0.53 0.24	41 -0.2	9 0.21
Oligodendrocyte_Newly-Formed_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	-0.58	0.53	0.51 -0	0.63 -0	.56 -0.4	8 -0.66	-0.65	-0.73	-0.79	0.75 -0	0.73	-0.6 -	0.75 -0.	.57 0.	.785 0.8	19 0.49	99 0.47	-0.0	4 -0.29	0.625	0.78	0.675 0	.223 0	.64 0.3	61 0.09	2 -0.4	0.095	-0.4	-0.2	-0.66	-0.53	1 -0	0.08	1 -0.21
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PNAS_2015					863 0.49								648 0.6		-0.6 -0.				B 0.56														1 0.33	5 0.379
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Zhang_JNeuro_2014																																0.081 0.3		1 0.282
RBC_All_GeneCardSearch_Hemoglobin_ErythrocyteSpecific	0.24 0	0.013 0	.192 0.	414 0.5	549	0 0.328	0.387	0.461	0.275 0	.386 0.	375 0	.564 0.	488 0.	.54 -4	0.35 -0.	34 0.25	58 -0.0	07 -0.2	6 0.381	0.358	-0.32	-0.13 0	.141 0.2	225 0.1	43 0.45	0.15	0.185	0.103	-0.01	0.042	0.21 -	-0.21 0.3	79 0.28	2 1

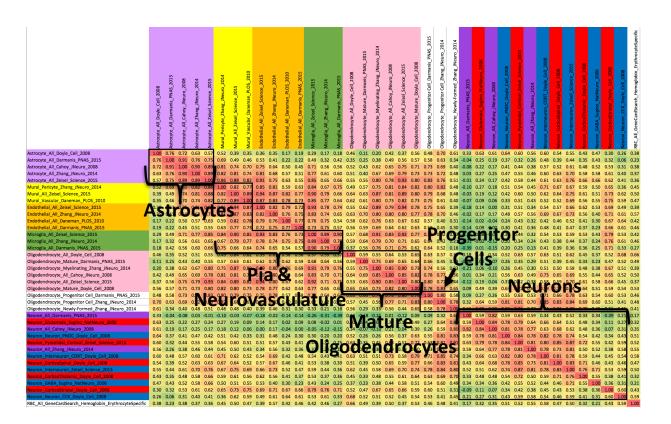
Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1646 Н.

	Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Endothelial_All_Daneman_PLOS_2010	Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Neuron_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	Neuron_Interneuron_Zeisel_Science_2015	Neuron_Glutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_Zeisel_Science_2015	Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Oligodendrocyte_Newly-Formed_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	$RBC_AII_GeneCardSearch_Hemoglobin_-ErythrocyteSpeciffc$
Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Ast			e ⁶ 5 ²	0.2		0.1	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2		-0.2	-0.1		0.0		-0.1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1
Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.4	0.3	0.6		0.6	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.0	-0.2	0.0	0.2	0.2		0.1	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.9	0.9	1.0			0.4		0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.3		-0.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3
Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	0.2	0.4	0.4			0.8		0.6	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.1	-0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.2
Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0.2	0.3	0.3 0.4	0.8	0.7	ogli		0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	-0.2	-0.3 0.1	-0.2 0.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	-0.1 0.5	0.3	0.4	0.2 0.2	0.3	-0.1 0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1
Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015 Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.5	0.8	0.4	0.8		1.0 0.7	0.7		dol				M			0.1	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5		0.7	-0.2	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.2
Endothelial All Daneman PLOS 2010	0.1	0.6		0.6	0.4	0.7	0.6	1.0	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.2
Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.6	-0.2	-0.3	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.3	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3
Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.9	0.8	1.0	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.1	-0.1	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.2
Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.4	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.8	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.1	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.2	0.5	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.3
Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.0	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.3
Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8	1.0	0.7	0.1	-0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.3	-0.1	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.3
Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.7	1.0	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.0	0.5	-0.1	0.1	0.6	0.3	0.8	0.2
Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	-0.1		-0.2	0.1	-0.2	0.3	0.2		-0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.5	1.0	1.0		0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	-0.3				0.9	0.0	0.7	-0.1
Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	-0.2		-0.3	-0.1	-0.3	0.1	0.1			-0.1	0.0	0.0	-0.1	0.3	1.0	1.0		0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	-0.3				0.8	-0.1	0.5	-0.1
Neuron_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	-0.2	0.3	0.4	0.2	-0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3		0.5	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.6 U ro	0.9	0.8	0.9	-0.1		-0.2		0.7	-0.1	0.7	0.2
Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.9 0.9						0.8	-0.1	atu			0.9	0.1	0.8	-0.1
Neuron_Interneuron_Zeisel_Science_2015 Neuron_Glutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	0.0 0.0	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.0 0.0	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.0 0.1	0.4 0.4	0.4 0.4	0.4	0.3 0.3	0.7	0.9	0.8 0.8	0.9 0.8	0.9 0.9	1.0 1.0	1.0 1.0	1.0 1.0					0.9	0.0	0.9	0.1
Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_Zeisel_Science_2015	-0.1	0.1	0.0	0.2	-0.1	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	01	igo	dé	nďi	ŎĊ	yţe	S _n ⁸	0.1
Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.0	-0.3	-0.3	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1		-0.2	1.0	0.7	0.9	0.9	-0.1	0.0	0.0	0.2
Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.7	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.5		0.3	0.7	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.1		0.1
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.2	0.2	-0.2	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.0	-0.1	-0.1	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	0.0	-0.1	-0.2	-0.3	0.9	0.7	1.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	-0.1	0.1
Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.1	-0.2	-0.3	0.1	-0.1	0.0	0.0	-0.1	0.9	0.7	0.8	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.3
Oligodendrocyte_Newly-Formed_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	-0.1	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.6	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	-0.1	0.5	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.1	0.7	-0.1
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3			-0.1	0.1	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0		0.1	1.0		-0.1
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.5	0.2	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8		0.5			0.7	0.3	1.0	0.1
RBC_All_GeneCardSearch_Hemoglobin_ErythrocyteSpecific	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	-0.1	-0.1	0.2	-0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.3	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	1.0

1647

1648 Suppl. Figure 11. There is a convergence of cell content predictions derived from cell type specific 1649 transcripts identified by different publications. A-B. Predictions of the relative cell content of our 1650 human cortical samples ("cell type indices") for any particular cell type were strongly correlated, even 1651 when the predictions were based on cell type specific transcripts identified by experiments using very 1652 different methodology. The examples given above include predictions based on cell type specific 1653 transcripts originally identified in mouse (x-axis) vs. human (y-axis) tissue. C. In contrast, there was a 1654 strong negative correlation between the predictions for dissimilar cell types, such as neurons and 1655 astrocytes. **D.** The similarity of different cell type indices in the Pritzker cortical dataset can be visualized 1656 using a correlation matrix. Within this matrix, correlations can range from a strong negative correlation 1657 of -1 (blue) to a strong positive correlation of 1 (red), therefore a large block of pink/red correlations is 1658 indicative of cell type indices that tend to be enriched in the same samples. The axis labels for cell type 1659 indices representing the same category of cell are color-coded: general neuronal categories are dark 1660 purple, pyramidal neurons are red, inhibitory interneurons are dark blue, astrocytes are light purple, 1661 endothelial cells are orange, mural cells are yellow, microglia are green, mature oligodendrocytes are 1662 pink, and the remaining indices remain white to represent lack of coherent categorization. The number of 1663 probes included in each index is present in the far left column (also color-coded, with green indicating 1664 few probes and red indicating many probes). *E-H.* The cell type index correlation matrices for the 1665 replication cortical datasets: E. Narayan et al. (GSE21138), F. Lanz et al. (GSE53987), G. Barnes et al. 1666 (GSE21935) H. CMC RNA-Seq



1668

1669 Suppl. Figure 12. The convergence of cell content predictions derived from cell type specific transcripts 1670 within the Allen Brain Atlas dataset. Within the Allen Brain Atlas dataset, the main source of variation 1671 within the data (PC1) was negatively related to all cell types, with an especially strong relationship with mural cells ($R^2=0.847$), oligodendrocytes ($R^2=0.808$), and endothelial cells ($R^2=0.775$), suggesting that 1672 1673 perhaps the main source of variation in the dataset (PC1) represented general tissue cell density instead 1674 of cell type balance per se. This causes the cell type indices for almost all cell types to be positively 1675 correlated (see below), and therefore this correlation matrix has a slightly different format than **Suppl.** 1676 Figure 11 and Suppl. Figure 16. The cell types are still coded as in the previous figures, but the 1677 correlation coefficients (R) in the matrix are no longer color coded with blue indicating a negative 1678 correlation and red indicating a positive correlation. Instead, the green to red gradient indicates 1679 increasing percentile from most negative to most positive. The tightest correlations are red, with two 1680 obvious clusters: one cluster representing neurons and another representing glia and support cells. This 1681 differs from the Pritzker dorsolateral prefrontal cortex data, in which oligodendrocytes were found in 1682 their own cluster, perhaps due to a greater variation in the agonal conditions of the subjects (providing 1683 an impetus for the correlated upregulation of astrocytes and neurovasculature) or perhaps due to the 1684 spatial segregation of these cell types within the layered cortex (with an enrichment of vasculature and 1685 astrocytes at the surface of the cortex and an enrichment of white matter under the cortex). Also notable 1686 is the more coherent signature for progenitor cells within the Allen Brain Atlas dataset, perhaps due to 1687 the inclusion of tissue from neurogenic regions.

1688

1689

1690

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

	k=3	k=4	k=6	k=9
Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	1	1	1	1
Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	1	2	2	2
Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	1	2	2	
Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	1	1	1	1
Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	1	1	1	1
Endothelial_All_Daneman_PLOS_2010	1	1	1	1
Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	1	1	1	1
Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	1	1	1	1
Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	1	1	1	1
Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	1	1	3	3
Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	1	1	1	
Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	1	1	1	1
Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	1	1	1	1
Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	1	1	1	1
Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	2	1	1	1
Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	2	3	4	4
Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	2	3	4	4
Neuron_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	2	3	4	5
Neuron_CorticoSpinal_Doyle_Cell_2008	2	3	4	5
Neuron_CorticoStriatal_Doyle_Cell_2008	1	1	3	3
Neuron_CorticoThalamic_Doyle_Cell_2008	2	3	5	6
Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	2	3	4	6
Neuron_Glutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	2	3	4	5
Neuron_Interneuron_CORT_Doyle_Cell_2008	2	3	4	7
Neuron_Interneuron_Zeisel_Science_2015	2	3	4	5
Neuron_Neuron_CCK_Doyle_Cell_2008	2	3	4	7
Neuron_Neuron_PNOC_Doyle_Cell_2008	2	3	4	7
Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_Zeisel_Science_2015	2	3	4	5
Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	3	4	6	8
Oligodendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	2	3	5	
Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	3	4	6	8
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	3	4	6	
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008	3	4	6	8 8
Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	3	4	6	
Oligodendrocyte_Newly-Formed_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	2	3	4	
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	1	1	1	6
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	2	3	5	6
RBC All GeneCardSearch Hemoglobin ErythrocyteSpecific	2	1	5	9

1692

1693 Suppl. Figure 13. Consensus clustering indicates the cell type indices clearly cluster into three large

1694 *umbrella categories: neurons, oligodendrocytes, and support cells.* The cell type indices were developed

1695 using cell type specific genes identified by different publications, species, and methodologies, and are

1696 categorically color-coded in a manner similar to Suppl. Figure 11. Each column represents the

1697 numerical category (cluster) assigned to a cell type index in a k-means clustering algorithm with k

1698 number of clusters – for example, in the column "k=3", the algorithm sorted each of the cell type indices

1699 into 3 clusters based on similarity (defined by Euclidean distance). These 3 clusters are easily identifiable

as neurons, oligodendrocytes, and support cells. Increasing the number of clusters (k) did not improve the

ability of the algorithm to detect more specific neuronal subcategories (interneurons, projection neurons)

- 1702 or support cell subcategories (astrocytes, endothelial cells, mural cells, microglia), and the immature
- 1703 oligodendrocyte indices from different publications showed a notable lack of convergence. The consensus
- 1704 clustering was run using 50 bootstraps with a proportion of 0.8 item subsampling and 1.0 feature1705 subsampling.
- 1706

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

	Astrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Endothelial_All_Daneman_PLOS_2010	Endothelial_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Endothelial_All_Zeisel_Science	Endothetial All Zhang JNeuro 2014	Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Miernelia All	Mural All Zeisel Science 20	Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	Neuron_All_Cahoy_INeuro_2008	Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNA	Neuron All Zhang JNeuro 2014 Neuron CerticaSoinal Dovle Cell 2008	Neuron CorticoStriatal Doyle Cell 2008	Neuron CorticoThalamic Doyle Cell 2008	Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	Neuron_Glutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	Neuron_Interneuron_CORT_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron_Interneuron_Zeisel_Science_2015	Neuron_Neuron_CCK_Doyle_Cell_2008	Neuron Neuron PNOC Doyle Cell 2008	Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_	Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNet	Oligodendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_20	Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	Oligodendrocyte Mature Dovle Cell 2008	Oligodendrocyte Myelinsting 2	Oligodendrocyte	Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	Oligodendrocyte Progenitor Cell Zhang JNeuro 2014	RBC_All_GeneCardSearch_Hemoglobin_ErythrocyteSpecific
		12%	7%	23%	28%	0%	0%		0%	0% 2			0%	5%	0%		0% 0				0%	0%	2%	0%		5%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 09		0%	2%	0%	0%
Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	38% 36%	100%	0% 100%	15% 9%	8%	0%	0% 0%	0% 0%	0% 0%	0% 0	% 0'	% 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008 Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	36% 7%	1%		100%	4%	0% 0%			0%	0% 0	% U % 0	% U%	29/	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% U% M 0%	/6 U%6	0%	0%	0%	10%	0%	0%	10%	19/	10%	29/ 0	% U3	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Astrocyte_All_Zeisei_Science_2015 Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	39%	3%	0%			0%	0%		0%	0% 0	70 U 1/ 01	NO 170	376	1/0	0%	170	0% 0	26 U2 N/ 08	076	170	0%	076	20/	0%	0%	170	170	170	5% U	70 15 e/ 00	6 0%	01/0	176	176	0%
Endothelial All Daneman PLOS 2010	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	100%	4%		2%	0% 4	76 U	A 102	09/	10%	0%	0%	0% 12	20 07	6 0% 6 0%	0%	0%	494	376	496	0%	0%	0%	096	0% 0	70 US 0/ 0/0	6 0% 6 0%	0%	576	0%	0%
Endothelial All Darmanis PNAS 2015	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		100%		6%	0% 0	% 0	4 0%	0%	6%	0%	0%	0% 0	20 47 % 03	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Endothelial All Zeisel Science 2015	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	7%		100% 1			% 0	6 0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0% 4	% 03	6 0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	196	0%	0%	0% 0	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Endothelial All Zhang JNeuro 2014	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	14%		71% 10			% 3		0%	0%	3%	0%	0% 20	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%	3%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Microglia All Darmanis PNAS 2015	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%			% 11	6 0%	5%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 5%	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0%	0%	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%		0%	3% 100	% 6	6 0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 25	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	2% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Microglia All Zhang JNeuro 2014	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	4%	4%	8% 75	% 100	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 49	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	1%	0%	1%	0%	0% 1	% 0'	100%		3%	0%		0% 0	% 19	6 0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1% 0	% 19	6 0%	0%	1%	0%	0%
Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	0%	0%	0%	19%	3%	0%	0%	0%	0%	3% 0	% 0'	× 9%	100%	9%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 3%	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 1	3%	0%	0%	3% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	0%	16%	0%
Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	6%	0%	0%	3%	9%	0%	3%	3%	0%	0% 6	% 0'	× 9%			3%		0% 0		6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%		9%	0%	3%	0% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	3%	3%	0%
Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	2%	2%	0% 2	% 0'	6 0%		2%			8% 2		6 4%	0%	4%	0%	6%	2%		3%	0%	0%	4% 0	% 03	6 0%	2%	0%	0%	0%
Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	0%	0%	0%	7%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 0	% 0%	0%	0%	33% 1		0% 0		6 0%	0%	0%		13%	0%			0%	0%	0% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Neuron All Zhang JNeuro 2014	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	39% 7	0%	0% 0	% 0	% 0%	0%		17%		0% 0	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%		17%	0%			0%	0%	0% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Neuron_CorticoSpinal_Doyle_Cell_2008	0% 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	17%	0%	39% 2	8%	8% 67	% 0°	% 0% K 9M	0%	0% 25%	11%		0% 100	% U%	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%			0% 0%	0%	0% 0	% 03 × 00	6 0% / 00/	0%	0%	0%	0%
Neuron_CorticoStriatal_Doyle_Cell_2008	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	6%	0%	14%	0%	0% 0/	70 8 % 0/	% 8% % 0%	17%	23%	0% 29%	0% 0%	0% 7	% 08	4 100%	0%	8%	0%	0%	0%			0%	0%	794 0	70 US 94 09	~ U% 4 0%	0%	79/	0%	0%
Neuron GABA Sugino NatNeuro 2006	0%	0%	0%	5%	0%	0%	0%	5%	0%	0% 0	% 0	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 03	6 0%	100%	0%	0%	42%	0%			0%	0%	0% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Neuron Glutamate Sugino NatNeuro 2006	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	5%	0%	0% 0	% 0	6 0%	0%	0%	5%	0%	0% 0	% 23	6 0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	2%			0%	0%	5% 0	% 03	6 0%	2%	0%	0%	0%
Neuron Interneuron CORT_Doyle_Cell_2008	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	7%	0%	0%	7%	0% 0	% 0	6 7%	0%	0%	0%	0%	7% 0	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%	100%	21%	14%			0%	0%	7% 0	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Neuron Interneuron Zeisel Science 2015	1%	0%	0%	1%	1%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0% 1	% 0	6 1%	0%	0%	2%	1%	2% 0	% 03	6 0%	5%	0%		00%	0%		3%	0%	0%	1% 0	% 09	6 0%	0%	0%	1%	0%
Neuron_Neuron_CCK_Doyle_Cell_2008	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	10%	0%	10%	0%	0% 10	% 0	% 0%	0%	0%	10%	0%	0% 0				10%			00%	0%	0%				% 09			0%	0%	0%
Neuron_Neuron_PNOC_Doyle_Cell_2008	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 0	% 0%	0%	0%	11%		6% 0	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%			0% 1						% 03			0%	0%	0%
Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_Zeisel_Science_2015	1%	0%	0%	1%	1%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0% 2	% 0	% 0%	1%	2%	5%	0%	1% 2	% 03	6 2%	1%	1%	1%	3%	0%	1% 10					% 09		0%	1%	1%	0%
Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	0%	0%	0%	3%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 3	% 0	% 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 03	6 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%				6% 17		6 31%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Oligodendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	0%	0%	0%	6%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 6	% 0	% 0%	0%	6%	0%	0%	0% 0	% 03	% 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%			1% 10			% 09		6%		11%	0%
Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	0%	0%	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 2	% 0 ⁴	% 0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0% 0	% 0%	% 0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%				0% 10		% 39		2%		0%	0%
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015 Oligodendrocyte Mature Doyle Cell 2008	0% 0%	0% 0%	0%	1.49/	0%	0%	0%	794	0%	0% 0	76 U	× 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	78 05 K 05	~ 0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%					0% 100 0% 7	% 73 % 1003		0% 0%		0% 0%	0%
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008 Oligodendrocyte Myelinating Zhang JNeuro 2014	0%	0%	0%	1970	0%	0%	0%	176	078	0% 0	70 U	· /%	0%	076	0%	0%	00/ 01	70 US	· 0%	0%	0%	078	0%	0%	0%						6 14% 6 100%	0%			
Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014 Oligodendrocyte Newly-Formed Zhang JNeuro 2014	0% 0%	0%	0%	49/	0%	0%	0%	49/	0%	0% 0	76 0	NO U%	0%	0%	49/	0%	0% 0	20 03 N 03	~ 0%	0%	49/	0%	0%	0%						<u>% 79</u> % 09		100%		0%	0%
Oligodendrocyte_Newly-Formed_Zhang_JNeuro_2014 Oligodendrocyte Progenitor Cell Darmanis PNAS 2015	7%	0%	0%	470	7%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0% 0	70 U % A	4 70	0%	7%	0%	0%	0% 0	70 U5 86 D4	6 794	0%	4%	0%	0%	0%		0% 7%				% 03 % 03			100%		0%
Oligodendrocyte Progenitor Cell Zhang JNeuro 2014	0%	0%	0%	59/	09/	0%	0%	094	00/	0% 0	76 U	177 V. (PE)	11%	50/	0%	0%	0% 0	/0 U5 0/ 04	4 004	0%	0%	094	5%	0%						% 03 % 09		0%			0%

1709

1708

1710 Suppl. Figure 14. There was minimal overlap between the transcripts included within different cell

1711 *type indices that did not fall under the same primary cell type category. The cell type indices were*

developed using cell type specific genes identified by different publications, species, and methodologies,
and are categorically color-coded in a manner similar to Suppl. Figure 16. Percentage overlap between

indices is color-coded using a gradient from green (0% overlap) to red (100% overlap), with the

denominator in the percentage overlap equation defined as the cell type index specified by the row.

1716 Notably, only cell type indices derived from (15) shows overlap of >20% with cell type indices not found

1717 within the same primary cell type category. This may be due to (15) using different methodology (TRAP:

1718 Translating Ribosome Affinity Purification) to define cell type specific transcripts than the other

1719 *publications*.

1720

	# of Probes	# of Probes	
	(before	(after	
	overlap	overlap	%
Cell Type Index:	removal)	removal)	remaining:
Astrocyte All Cahoy JNeuro 2008	43	15	0.35
Astrocyte_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	13	7	0.54
Astrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	11	3	0.27
Astrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	145	112	0.77
Astrocyte_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	31	11	0.35
Endothelial All Daneman PLOS 2010	23	4	0.17
Endothelial All Darmanis PNAS 2015	18	15	0.83
Endothelial All Zeisel Science 2015	237	183	0.77
Endothelial_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	35	7	0.20
Microglia_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	19	9	0.47
Microglia_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	291	224	0.77
Microglia_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	24	5	0.21
Mural_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	92	78	0.85
Mural_Pericyte_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	32	18	0.56
Mural_Vascular_Daneman_PLOS_2010	34	15	0.44
Neuron_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	52	24	0.46
Neuron_All_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	15	8	0.53
Neuron_All_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	23	13	0.57
Neuron_CorticoSpinal_Doyle_Cell_2008	18	4	0.22
Neuron_CorticoStriatal_Doyle_Cell_2008	12	0	0.00
Neuron_CorticoThalamic_Doyle_Cell_2008	14	6	0.43
Neuron_GABA_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	19	9	0.47
Neuron_Glutamate_Sugino_NatNeuro_2006	42	33	0.79
Neuron_Interneuron_CORT_Doyle_Cell_2008	14	6	0.43
Neuron_Interneuron_Zeisel_Science_2015	199	163	0.82
Neuron_Neuron_CCK_Doyle_Cell_2008	10	2	0.20
Neuron_Neuron_PNOC_Doyle_Cell_2008	18	5	0.28
Neuron_Pyramidal_Cortical_Zeisel_Science_2015	154	121	0.79
Oligodendrocyte_All_Cahoy_JNeuro_2008	29	7	0.24
Oligodendrocyte_All_Doyle_Cell_2008	18	11	0.61
Oligodendrocyte_All_Zeisel_Science_2015	255	204	0.80
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	15	9	0.60
Oligodendrocyte_Mature_Doyle_Cell_2008	14	3	0.21
Oligodendrocyte_Myelinating_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	28	11	0.39
Oligodendrocyte_Newly-Formed_Zhang_JNeuro_2014	24	15	0.63
Oligodendrocyte_Progenitor Cell_Darmanis_PNAS_2015	15	10	0.67

1722

1723 Suppl. Figure 15. Removing probes that represent genes indentified as having cell type specific

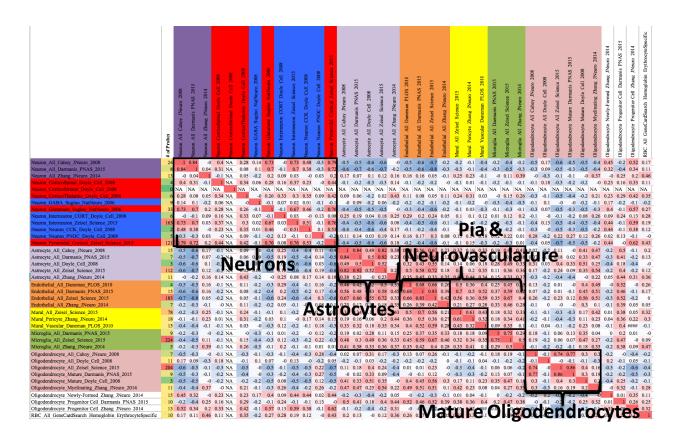
1724 expression in multiple publications (preparation for the analysis in Suppl. Figure 16). A summary of

the full number of probes included in each cell type index before and after removal of the probes that

overlapped with any other index (color-labeled with pink representing a large number of probes and blue
representing fewer probes). The percentage of probes retained in the index after full overlap removal is

also provided, with green indicating a small percentage of probes retained, and red indicating a large percentage.

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE



1730

Suppl. Figure 16. The convergence of cell content predictions derived from cell type specific transcripts
 originating from different publications remains after removing overlapping transcripts. This figure
 follows the format of Suppl. Figure 11(Pritzker cortical dataset), but uses cell type indices calculated

1734 following removal of any probes identified as present in more than one index (see **Suppl. Figure 15**). The

1735 similarity of different cell type indices can be visualized using a correlation matrix. Within this matrix,

1736 correlations can range from a strong negative correlation of -1 (blue) to a strong positive correlation of 1

- 1737 *(red), therefore a large block of pink/red correlations is indicative of cell type indices that tend to be*
- 1738 enriched in the same samples. The labels for cell type indices representing the same category of cell are
- 1739 color-coded as in Suppl. Figure 11.
- 1740
- 1741

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1742

						Neuron_	Neuron_	Neuron_		Oligodendrocyte	
	Freq	Astrocyte	Endothelial	Microglia	Mural	All	Interneuron	Projection	Oligodendrocyte	_Immature	RBC
Astrocyte	243	100%	1%	2%	5%	0%	2%	2%	3%	2%	0%
Endothelial	313	1%	100%	3%	2%	1%	2%	8%	0%	0%	0%
Microglia	334	1%	2%	100%	1%	0%	1%	4%	2%	0%	0%
Mural	158	8%	2%	3%	100%	1%	1%	7%	3%	5%	0%
Neuron_All	90	1%	2%	1%	1%	100%	13%	13%	2%	1%	0%
Neuron_Interneuron	260	1%	2%	1%	1%	5%	100%	3%	1%	0%	0%
Neuron_Projection	240	2%	6%	5%	3%	7%	3%	100%	2%	2%	0%
Oligodendrocyte	359	2%	0%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	100%	3%	0%
Oligodendrocyte_Immature	58	7%	2%	0%	9%	2%	2%	9%	16%	100%	0%
RBC	11	0%	9%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%

¹⁷⁴³

1745 with any transcripts that overlapped between categories removed. The percent overlap between

transcripts defined as specific to different categories of cell type is illustrated below, color-coded with a

1747 gradient from blue (indicating 0% overlap) to red (indicating 100% overlap). The denominator in the

1748 percentage overlap equation was defined as the cell type category specified by the row. The column on

1749 *the far left provides the number of probes included in each cell type category.*

1750

1751

1752

1753 7.5 Additional figures and results: Cell Type Indices Predict Other Genes Known to Be Cell Type

1754 Enriched

1755 To identify other transcripts important to cell type specific functions in the human cortex, we ran

a linear model on the signal from each gene probeset in the Pritzker prefontal cortex microarray dataset

that included each of the ten consolidated primary cell type indices as well as six co-variates traditionally

1758 included in the analysis of human brain gene expression data (pH, Agonal Factor, PMI, Age, Gender,

1759 Diagnosis; Equation 5). On average, this model explained 35% of the variation in the data (R^2). Shown in

1760 **Suppl. Figure 18** are the most significant 10 gene probe sets positively associated with each cell type

1761 while controlling for the other cell types and co-variates within the model. Additional gene probe sets and

1762 statistical details can be found in **Suppl. Table 15.**

¹⁷⁴⁴ Suppl. Figure 17. For later analyses, individual cell type indices were averaged by primary category,

					Neuron_	Neuron_	Mature	Red Blood
Astrocyte	Endothelial	Microglia	Mural	Neuron_All	Projection	Interneuron	Oligodendrocyte	Cell (RBC)
NOTCH2	HLA-E	AIF1	TAGLN	VSNL1	PDE2A	TAC3	KLK6	HBD
SDC2	EPAS1	LAPTM5	MYL9	SYT1	USF2	SLC24A3	UGT8	HBB
NTRK2	CLCN7	IRF8	MYH11	SYNGR3	DGKZ	GAD1	MAG	PKLR
CLDN10	CLDN5	FCER1G	CNN1	NEFL	NUAK1	КІТ	ELOVL1	PGC
FGFR3	PAK4	PTPRC	MGP	NRXN1	SLC38A7	GAD2	EVI2A	NA
APOE	MYOF	LAIR1	ACTA2	SNAP25	BEGAIN	ERBB4	PLLP	DKK4
EZR	ICAM2	LY86	TP53I11	BCL2L1	KIAA0182	LHX6	MOG	LIPE
SLC1A3	ABCB1	FPR1	COL18A1	MAPK1	KIF21B	SLC6A1	ASPA	SPDEF
CST3	GPR116	C3	TPM2	EEF1A2	PLXNA1	RELN	TF	C19orf57
MLC1	SDPR	ALOX5AP	CRABP1	MEF2C	SLC8A2	ARL4C	MAL	NA

1764

Suppl. Figure 18. The top 10 transcripts associated with each cell type index include those previouslyidentified as cell type enriched in the literature. Transcripts are identified by official gene symbol.
Yellow labels identify transcripts included in the original cell type index, orange transcripts were
previously-identified as cell type enriched in the literature but were not included in the original list of cell
type specific transcripts used to create the index. Additional transcripts and statistical details can be
found in Suppl. Table 15. Please note that not all of the genes listed in the top ten list associated wit the
Red Blood Cell index would survive a traditional threshold for false detction threshold (q<0.05).

1772	Many of the top gene probesets that we found to be related to each of the cell type indices are
1773	already known to be associated with that cell type in previous publications, validating our methodology.
1774	Importantly, this is true even when the genes were not included in the original list of cell type specific
1775	genes used to generate the index. For example, we found that HLA-E (Major Histocompatibility
1776	Complex, Class I, E) and EPAS1 (endothelial PAS domain protein 1) were both strongly associated with
1777	our endothelial index, and both are known to be involved in endothelial cell activation (HLA-E, in
1778	response to immune challenge: (95); EPAS1, in response to lack of oxygen: (96)). NOTCH2 (Notch 2),
1779	one of the top astrocyte-related genes, promotes astrocytic cell lineage (97), and APOE (Apolipoprotein
1780	E) is primarily secreted by astrocytes in the central nervous system (98). One of the top interneuron
1781	genes, LHX6 (LIM Homeobox 6), is specifically enriched in parvalbumin-containing interneurons in the
1782	human cortex (2). Another top interneuron gene, ERBB4 (Erb-B2 Receptor Tyrosine Kinase 4), controls
1783	the development of GABA circuitry in the cortex (99). The top neuron-related genes include several
1784	genes related to synaptic function (SYT1 (Synaptotagmin I), SYNGR3 (Synaptogyrin 3), NRXN1
1785	(Neurexin 1); http://www.genecards.org/). The top projection neuron-related gene, PDE2A

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

- 1786 (Phosphodiesterase 2A, CGMP-Stimulated), is preferentially expressed in cortical pyramidal neurons
- 1787 (100), and KIF21B (Kinesin Family Member 21B) is a kinesin that has been found in the dendrites of
- 1788 pyramidal neurons (101). We also rediscovered probesets representing genes that were listed as
- alternative orthologs to those included in our original cell type specific gene lists (oligodendrocytes:
- 1790 EVI2A vs.CTD-2370N5.3, microglia: LAIR1 vs. LAIR2, mural cells: COL18A1 vs. COL15A1, ACTA2
- vs. ACTG1). Altogether, these results suggest that our cell type indices were associated with the
- variability of transcripts in the cortex that represented particular cell types and could re-identify known
- 1793 cell type specific markers.
- As a follow-up analysis, we also outputted a table of the top genes associated with each cell type
- 1795 within the Allen Brain Atlas dataset (as assessed using the model in **Equation 6**). We found that the
- 1796 results similarly included a mixture of well-known cell type markers and novel findings (Suppl. Figure
- 1797 **19, Suppl. Table 6**).
- 1798 Equation 6: A model of gene expression for the Allen Brain Atlas dataset, colored to illustrate
- subcomponents. The base model (intercept) is presented in green, the cell type indices for the most
 prevalent cell types are colored red, and the remaining cell type indices are in purple.
- 1801 Gene Expression (Probeset Signal) =
- **1802** $\beta 0 + \beta 1^{*}(Astrocyte) + \beta 2^{*}(Oligodendrocyte) + \beta 3^{*}(Microglia) + \beta 4^{*}(Interneuron) + \beta 5^{*}(ProjectionNeuron)$
- 1803 +β6*(Endothelial)+β7*(Neuron All)+β8*(Oligodendrocyte Immature)+β9*(Mural)+β10*(RBC)+ ε
- 1804 1805

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

					Neuron_	Neuron		Oligodendrocyte	
Astrocyte	Endothelial	Microglia	Mural	Neuron_All	Interneuron	Projection	Oligodendrocyte	_ Immature	RBC
GJA1	SDPR	AIF1	SAMD11	SCN2A	GAD1	EGR4	C11orf9	RIMBP2	HBG2
BMPR1B	A_23_P136753	RGS10	PDLIM5	SYT4	GAD2	EXOC6	СРОХ	A_32_P176036	HBZ
PON2	LOC390760	LY86	MXRA8	SNAP25	KLHDC5	BAIAP2	FRYL	IL1RAP	TOP2A
PPAP2B	A_32_P234414	TYROBP	ABHD4	NOL4	CRHBP	A_32_P136033	SLC5A11	LARP1	HOXA11-AS
ARHGEF26	CLDN19	GPR34	CBX5	BEX1	UQCRB	SIPA1L1	FAM125B	CHD5	HBG1
FGFR3	PRND	CYBB	APH1B	CRMP1	PPP1CB	A_24_P219094	LAMP2	YWHAG	MELK
TP53BP2	A_32_P181339	ADAM28	A_24_P504050	ADD2	KLHDC1	FAM153A	VWA1	NKD2	PBK
CLDN10	SYNGR1	APBB1IP	GBP3	SYN1	CREBL2	A_23_P324706	РКР4	NRG3	A_23_P258666
METTL7A	CLDN2	CD74	STXBP4	A_24_P896765	TADA1	РНҮНІР	NCKAP5	STOML1	RHAG
SOX9	CDKN2A	A_32_P223985	DKC1	NRXN1	DPY19L2P3	ІТРКА	WIPF1	A_32_P121785	DLGAP5
GPR125	SLC22A8	LST1	PTTG1IP	GAP43	SLC32A1	KDM5B	A_24_P540560	ARHGEF4	GAGE2C
SLC7A11	SPTBN2	ALOX5AP	LIMK2	SYT1	PJA1	THRA	FMNL2	NCS1	A_23_P435390
SLC1A3	COL4A2	HLA-DRA	PTPLAD1	SVOP	CTAGE5	FAM153B	RFTN2	CCDC92	A_32_P113110
AGXT2L1	LEFTY2	FCGR1B	RPN1	JPH4	DLX2	VIPR1	HEPACAM	ANO5	PRAMEF10
BBOX1	ITIH5	HLA-DMB	EMILIN1	RAB3C	SERP1	PDZD4	RDX	ODZ2	AHSP
AQP4	ABHD2	CX3CR1	HSPA5	CELF4	RABGEF1	DGKZ	C1orf198	RANGAP1	CENPA
MGST1	FBLN1	P2RY13	A_24_P187407	MEG3	HDGFRP3	SOWAHA	BCAS1	BAI1	A_23_P99653
EFEMP1	KCNJ13	FCGR3A	EIF2AK2	ST8SIA3	ATE1	ATXN7L1	SCD	IDS	TYR
PLTP	KLK11	FYB	COPB2	CUST_422_PI41	TRIQK	STX6	MAP4K4	PTPN14	A_23_P10525
MLC1	A_24_P290114	PTPRC	C22orf42	ACTA1	SLIRP	ANXA11	FGF1	KIF21B	APOH
NTRK2	HPD	BLNK	FTO	KIAA0319	ZZZ3	EFNB2	C10orf90	A_24_P365349	IGJ
A_32_P162494	TMEM86B	LAPTM5	SPARC	L1CAM	SENP6	NPTX1	SLC48A1	NOVA2	HSD17B2
CYBRD1	STEAP4	P2RY12	NUCB2	GABRB3	TATDN3	SYNE1	CLCA4	SLITRK1	CCL20
CNN3	SULT1C2	HPGDS	VAT1	CHGB	A_24_P925241	JPH1	PRRG1	CHST1	APOB
CAMTA1	NOS3	RNASE6	PDIA3	A_32_P77831	CNOT7	MPP7	MAGT1	SHC3	A_24_P334208

1806

1807 Suppl. Figure 19. The top 25 probes associated with each primary cell type index in the Allen Brain

1808 Atlas dataset. Depicted are the top probes identified in association with each of the primary cell types as
1809 determined by a linear model that included indices for all 10 primary cell types. This model was run
1810 using samples from all 160 brain regions. Similar to the results for the Pritzker dorsolateral prefrontal
1811 cortex data, the genes identified in the Allen Brain Atlas data as having strong relationships with

1812 particular cell types include a mixture of well-known cell type markers and more novel findings.

1813

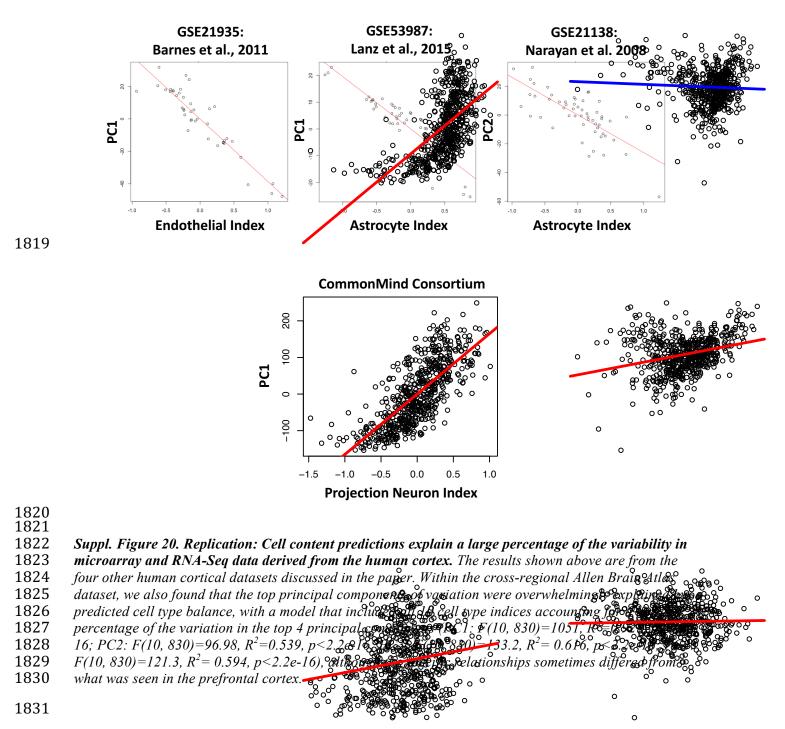
1814

1815 7.6 Additional figures and results: Inferred Cell Type Composition Explains a Large Percentage of

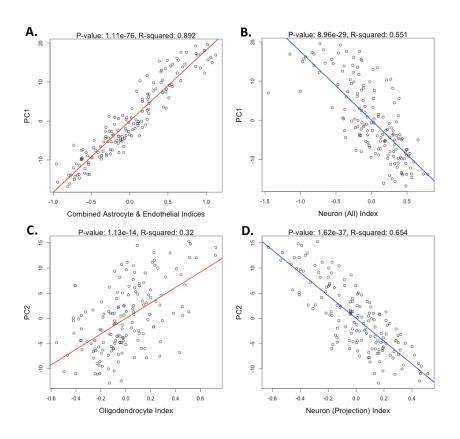
1816 the Sample-Sample Variability in Microarray Data from Macro-Dissected Human Cortical

1817 Tissue

Endothelial Endothelial Endothelial Endothelial Endothelial Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE



Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE



1833

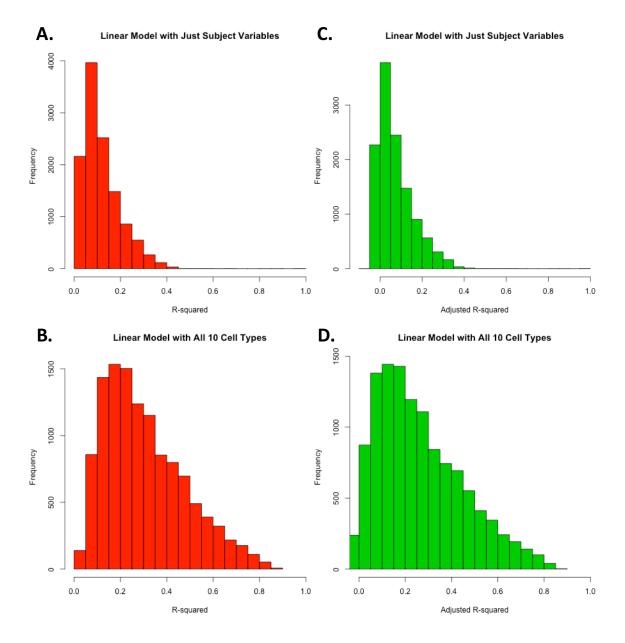
1834 Suppl. Figure 21. Cell content predictions explain a large percentage of the variability in microarray
 1835 data from non-cell type specific genes. The results shown here look almost identical to those shown in

1836 Figure 5, except that the principal components analysis in this case was run while excluding all cell type

1837 specific genes from the dataset.

- 1839
- 1840

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE





1842 Suppl. Figure 22. Predicted cell content accounts for a larger percentage of the variability in the signal
 1843 from individual probesets than the most commonly examined subject variables. Shown below are

1844 histograms illustrating the R-squared (A & B) and adjusted R-squared (C & D) for all 11979 probesets in

1845 the Pritzker dorsolateral prefrontal cortex dataset as fit using two linear models: (A & C) A model that

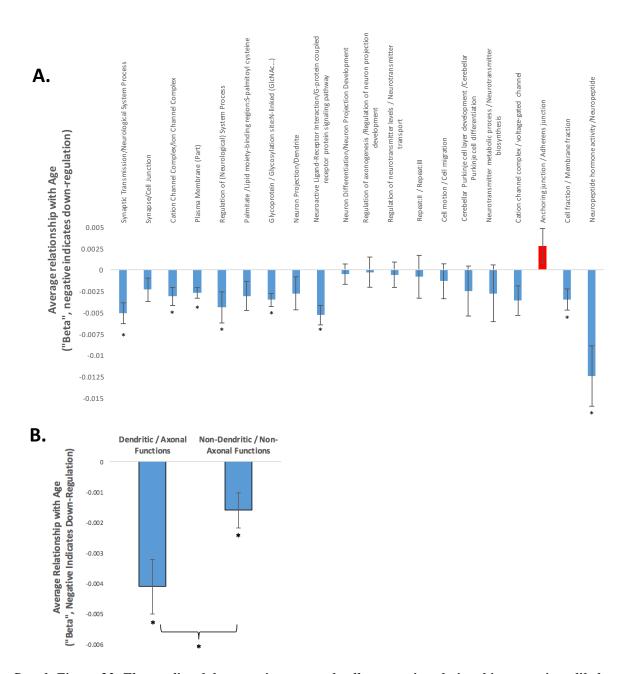
- 1846 includes diagnosis (MDD, BP, Schiz) and five subject variables commonly used as co-variates in the
- 1847 analysis of brain microarray data (Brain pH, agonal factor, age, gender, post-mortem interval), (B & D)
- 1848 A model that includes the consolidated indices for all 10 primary cell types.
- 1849
- 1850
- 1851

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1852

1853 7.7 Additional figures and results: Discriminating Between Changes in Cell Type Balance and Cell-

- **1854** Type Specific Function
- 1855





1857 Suppl. Figure 23. The predicted decrease in neuronal cell content in relationship to age is unlikely to
1858 be fully explained by synaptic atrophy. Within the list of neuron-specific genes, 240 functional clusters
1859 were identified using DAVID (using the full HT-U133A chip as background). A) The genes in 19 out of

1860 the top 20 functional clusters showed decreased expression with age on average, as determined within a

1861 linear model that controlled for known confounds. Depicted is the average effect of age +/-SE for each

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1862 *cluster (asterisks: p<0.05). Blue represents down-regulation, red is up-regulation. Overall, 76% of all*

- 1863 240 functional clusters showed a negative relationship with age on average (Suppl. Table 5). B.) We
- 1864 blindly chose 29 functional clusters that were clearly related to dendritic/axonal functions and 41
- 1865 *functional clusters that seemed distinctly unrelated to dendritic/axonal functions. Transcripts from both* 1866 *classifications showed an average decrease in expression with age* (p = 9.197e-05, p = 0.008756.
- 1866 classifications showed an average decrease in expression with age (p= 9.197e-05, p=0.008756,
 1867 respectively), but the decrease was larger for transcripts associated with dendritic/axonal-related
- 1868 functions (p = 0.02339). Depicted is the average effect of age +/-SE for each classification of cluster.
- functions (p = 0.02559). Depicted is the average effect of age $\pm 7-5E$ for each classification of claster
- 1869

1870 7.8 The Top Diagnosis-Related Genes Identified by Models that Include Cell Content Predictions

1871 Pinpoint Known Risk Candidates

Although the inclusion of predicted cell type balance in our model occasionally improved our 1872 1873 ability to detect previously-identified relationships with diagnosis, most relationships still went 1874 undetected in the Pritzker dataset and none of the diagnosis relationships survived standard p-value 1875 corrections for multiple comparisons when included in a full microarray analysis. This could be due to a 1876 variety of factors, including microarray platform and probe sensitivity as well as the possibility that other 1877 cell types in the dataset are showing effects in a competing direction. Therefore, we decided to ask a 1878 complementary question: Of the top diagnosis relationships that we see in our dataset, how many have 1879 been previously observed in the literature? If including predicted cell type balance in our models 1880 improves the signal to noise ratio of our analyses, then we would expect that the top diagnosis-related 1881 genes in our dataset would be more likely to overlap with previous findings. In an attempt to perform this 1882 comparison in an unbiased and efficient manner, we limited our search to PubMed, using as search terms 1883 only the respective human gene symbol and diagnosis ("Schizophrenia", "Bipolar", or "Depression"). For 1884 the genes related to MDD in our dataset, we also expanded the search to include two highly-correlated 1885 traits that are more quantifiable and likely to have a genetic basis: "Anxiety" and "Suicide". Then we 1886 narrowed our results only to studies using human subjects.

Before controlling for cell type, we found that only one of the top 10 genes related to diagnosis (FOS: (102,103)) or the presence or absence of psychiatric illness (ALDH1A1: (104)) had been previously noted in the human literature. In contrast, when we used a model that included the five most

prevalent cortical cell types (Model#4), we found that five of the top 10 genes associated with

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1891	Schizophrenia had been previously identified in the literature (ARHGEF2: (105), DOC2A: (106), FBX09:
1892	(74), GRM1: (107,108); CEBPA: (89)), and three of the top 10 genes associated with Bipolar Disorder
1893	(ALDH1A1: (104), SNAP25: (109), NRN1:(110); Suppl. Figure 24, Suppl. Table 9). This was a
1894	significant enrichment in overlap with the literature when compared to the rate of overlap with the
1895	literature for 100 randomly-selected genes in the dataset subjected to the same protocol (Schizophrenia:
1896	5/10 vs. 7/100, p=0.0012; Bipolar: 3/10 vs. 8/100, p=0.0610). Likewise, if we replaced diagnosis with a
1897	term representing the general presence or absence of a psychiatric illness, we found that four of the top 10
1898	genes had been previously identified in the literature (ALDH1A1: (104); HBS1L: (4); HIVEP2: (111),
1899	FBX09: (74), Suppl. Figure 25, Suppl. Table 9), and 9/10 of the top genes were actually significant with
1900	an FDR<0.05 when using permutation based methods (using the R function $lmp{lmPerm}$,
1901	iterations=9999). The top 10 genes associated with psychiatric illness in models selected using
1902	forward/backward stepwise model selection (criterion=BIC) similarly included five that had been
1903	previously identified in the literature (PRSS16: (112), GRM1: (107,108); ALDH1A1: (104); SNAP25:
1904	(109); HIVEP2: (111), a significant improvement in overlap with the literature than what can be seen in
1905	100 randomly-selected genes in the dataset subjected to the same protocol (Fisher's exact test: 5/10
1906	vs.15/100, p=0.0168).
1907	Together, we conclude that including cell content predictions in the analysis of macro-dissected
1908	microarray data can sometimes improve the sensitivity of the assay for detecting altered gene expression
1909	in relationship to psychiatric disease, especially if the dataset is confounded with dissection variation.
1910	

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

Top Genes Associated with Schizophrenia:

Eq.3: Diagnosis + Confounds:						
Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR		
11330_at	CTRC	-0.13	1.00E-04	4.75E-01		
1758_at	DMP1	-0.06	1.37E-04	4.75E-01		
10086_at	HHLA1	-0.40	1.70E-04	4.75E-01		
23760_at	PITPNB	-0.13	1.96E-04	4.75E-01		
55760_at	DHX32	-0.16	2.61E-04	4.75E-01		
3397_at	ID1	-0.51	2.73E-04	4.75E-01		
1414_at	CRYBB1	-0.12	3.04E-04	4.75E-01		
7644_at	ZNF91	-0.29	3.26E-04	4.75E-01		
26071_at	FAM127B	0.15	3.84E-04	4.75E-01		
4878_at	NPPA	-0.17	3.98E-04	4.75E-01		

Eq.6: Diagnosis + 5 Prevalent Cell Types & Confounds -0.12

0.18

-0.53

-0.12

-0.16

-0.10

0.12

0.07

-0.13

0.15

FDR 2.66E-01

2.66E-01

2.66E-01

2.66E-01 4.48E-01

4.48E-0

4.48E-01

4.48E-0

4.48E-0

4.48E-01

3.96E-05

4.55E-05

6.69E-05

8.87E-05

2.53E-04

3.12E-0

4.28E-04

4.71E-04

4.79E-04

5.70E-04

Gene Symbol Beta Pval

Probe

8448_at

2911_at

1050 at

Probe

5961_at

379_at

9862 at

9985 at

2535 at

23476 at BRD4

8314 at BAP1

10279_at PRSS16

79570_at NKAIN

3781_at KCNN2

PRPH2

ARL4D

MED24

REC8

FZD2

3397_at ID1

23760_at PITPNB

26268_at FBXO9

11330 at CTRC

81491_at GPR63

55760_at DHX32

9181 at ARHGEF2

DOC2A

GRM

Eq.1: Diagnosis + All Cell Types & Confounds

Eq.1: Diagnosis + All Cell Types & Confounds

ALDH1A1 SNAP25

CHST1

TRA2A

Gene Symbol Beta Pval

-0.40

-0.17

0.22

-0.15

FDR

3.69E-05 2.21E-01

7.27E-04 9.98E-01

1.33E-03 9.98E-01

2.21E-02

9.98E-01

9.98E-01 6.58E-04 9.98E-01

9.98E-01

9.98E-01

3.05E-05

4.33E-04

5.78E-04

1.24E-03

1.34E-03

Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR
3397_at	ID1	-0.54	3.68E-05	2.22E-01
8448_at	DOC2A	0.17	6.26E-05	2.22E-01
9181_at	ARHGEF2	-0.12	6.78E-05	2.22E-01
23760_at	PITPNB	-0.13	7.41E-05	2.22E-01
5376_at	PMP22	-0.24	1.67E-04	3.64E-01
1414_at	CRYBB1	-0.10	2.34E-04	3.64E-01
4878_at	NPPA	-0.14	2.65E-04	3.64E-01
11330_at	CTRC	-0.10	2.68E-04	3.64E-01
23187_at	PHLDB1	-0.17	4.41E-04	3.64E-01
2263_at	FGFR2	-0.16	4.49E-04	3.64E-01

Top Genes Associated with Bipolar Disorder:

Top Genes Associated with MDD: Eq.3: Diagnosis + Confounds:

BRD4

PRPH2

MED24

PRSS16

NEURL

NKAIN1

GGA3

HEY2

Gene Symbol Beta Pval

0.12

0.21

0 15

-0.21

0.11

-0.15

0.11

0.11

0.09

-0.03

FDR

3.20E-04 7.94E-01

6.04E-04 9.16E-01

1.60E-03 9.16E-01

4.29E-01

4.29E-01

7 94F-01

7.94E-01

9.16E-01

9.16E-01

9.16E-01

7.10E-05

7.16E-05

2 08F-04

3.31E-04

6.40E-04

1.15E-03

1.59E-03

Probe

23476_at

5961 at

9862 at

10279_at

23493_at

9148_at

79570 at

23163 at

10253_at SPRY2

139538_at VENTXP1

Eq.3: Diagnosis + Confounds:							
Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR			
4725_at	NDUFS5	-0.15	7.77E-04	1.00E+00			
51042_at	ZNF593	0.16	1.20E-03	1.00E+00			
79705_at	LRRK1	0.10	1.64E-03	1.00E+00			
10146_at	G3BP1	0.13	1.71E-03	1.00E+00			
26664_at	OR7C1	-0.08	1.85E-03	1.00E+00			
4677_at	NARS	-0.08	1.89E-03	1.00E+00			
2353_at	FOS	-0.63	2.00E-03	1.00E+00			
23760_at	PITPNB	-0.10	2.22E-03	1.00E+00			
9815_at	GIT2	-0.05	2.44E-03	1.00E+00			
7404_at	UTY	0.04	2.87E-03	1.00E+00			

Eq.6: Diagnosis + 5 Prevalent Cell Types & Confounds

Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR
216_at	ALDH1A1	-0.37	7.57E-05	9.06E-01
6616_at	SNAP25	-0.20	3.59E-04	1.00E+00
10146_at	G3BP1	0.14	7.61E-04	1.00E+00
4725_at	NDUFS5	-0.15	8.07E-04	1.00E+00
51042_at	ZNF593	0.16	1.05E-03	1.00E+00
4677_at	NARS	-0.08	1.07E-03	1.00E+00
8534_at	CHST1	0.21	1.09E-03	1.00E+00
23760_at	PITPNB	-0.10	1.11E-03	1.00E+00
81567_at	TXNDC5	0.14	1.33E-03	1.00E+00
51299_at	NRN1	-0.13	1.42E-03	1.00E+00

0.21

0.11

0 11

0.10

-0.13

0.14

0.1

0.12

0.08

-0.14

6.96E-05

2.12E-04

2 77F-04

5.10E-04

7.57E-04

7.86E-04

7.97E-0

8.57E-04

9.54E-04

1.19E-03

8.34E-01

9.99E-01

9 99F-01

9.99E-01

9.99E-0

9.99E-0

9.99E-01

9.99E-0

9.99E-0

9.99E-01

10146 at G3BP1 0.14 90806_at ANGEL2 -0.09 4677 at NARS -0.08 79705 at LRRK1 0.10 23510 at KCTD2 0.10 81567_at TXNDC5 0.13 1.41E-03 9.98E-01 Eq.6: Diagnosis + 5 Prevalent Cell Types & Confounds Eq.1: Diagnosis + All Cell Types & Confounds Gene Symbol Beta Pval FDR

Probe 216_at

6616_at

8534_at

29896 at

Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR			
23476_at	BRD4	0.12	4.06E-05	4.86E-01			
5961_at	PRPH2	0.20	1.20E-04	5.49E-01			
2535_at	FZD2	0.08	1.37E-04	5.49E-01			
8314_at	BAP1	0.11	4.30E-04	9.99E-01			
9985_at	REC8	0.13	5.80E-04	9.99E-01			
379_at	ARL4D	-0.13	9.74E-04	9.99E-01			
9862_at	MED24	0.13	1.06E-03	9.99E-01			
10279_at	PRSS16	0.09	1.29E-03	9.99E-01			
10767_at	HBS1L	-0.18	1.33E-03	9.99E-01			
79570 at	NKAIN1	0.10	1.40E-03	9.99E-01			

1912

1913

1914 Suppl. Figure 24. When analyzing the full dataset, the top genes associated with diagnosis in models

1915 that include cell content predictions include genes previously identified in the literature. Depicted are

1916 the top 10 genes associated with diagnosis using three different models of increasing complexity, along

1917 with their β 's (magnitude and direction of effect within the model – blue indicates downregulation, pink is

1918 upregulation), nominal p-values, and p-values that have been corrected for false detection rate using the 1919 Benjamini-Hochberg method. Gene symbols that are bolded and highlighted yellow have been previously

1920 detected in the human literature in association with their respective diagnosis in papers identified using

1921 the PubMed search terms "Schizophrenia" (Row 1) and "Bipolar" (Row 2). None of the top genes

1922 associated with major depressive disorder in any of the three models were found to be associated with

- 1923 "Depression", "Anxiety", or "Suicide" on PubMed (Row 3).
- 1924
- 1925

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

Top Genes Associated with Psychiatric Illness: a 2. Devel-lated - Conferred

Eq.5: Psychiatric + Comounds:							
Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR			
7461_at	CLIP2	0.16	2.18E-04	8.71E-01			
26071_at	FAM127B	0.11	2.29E-04	8.71E-01			
9862_at	MED24	0.11	3.91E-04	8.71E-01			
22864_at	R3HDM2	-0.16	4.43E-04	8.71E-01			
55700_at	MAP7D1	0.11	4.61E-04	8.71E-01			
216_at	ALDH1A1	-0.30	5.34E-04	8.71E-01			
23760_at	PITPNB	-0.08	6.38E-04	8.71E-01			
2176_at	FANCC	-0.08	7.08E-04	8.71E-01			
64427_at	TTC31	0.08	8.57E-04	8.71E-01			
7832_at	BTG2	-0.16	8.87E-04	8.71E-01			

Eq.6: Psychiatric + 5 Prevalent Cell Types & Confounds Gene Symbol Beta Pval Probe FDR ARL4D 6.37E-01 379 at -0.12 1.26E-04 216 at ALDH1 -0.24 3.02E-04 6.37E-01 7461_at CLIP2 0.14 4.06E-04 6.37E-01 10767_at HBS1L -0.16 4.21E-04 6.37E-01 79778_at MICALL2 4.57E-04 0.0 6.37E-01 23760 at PITPNB -0.0 4.69E-04 6.37E-01 3300_at DNAJB2 0.12 4.80E-04 6.37E-01 PPP6C -0.07 6.37E-01 5537 at 5.75E-04 -0.12 5.91E-04 6.37E-01 3097 at HIVEP2 26268_at FBXO9 -0 10 7 58F-04 6 37F-01

Eq.1: Psychiatric + All Cell Types & Confounds

Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR
379_at	ARL4D	-0.12	9.91E-05	5.12E-01
79778_at	MICALL2	0.08	2.07E-04	5.12E-01
3097_at	HIVEP2	-0.11	2.41E-04	5.12E-01
6616_at	SNAP25	-0.10	3.72E-04	5.12E-01
29896_at	TRA2A	-0.11	3.79E-04	5.12E-01
7461_at	CLIP2	0.14	3.79E-04	5.12E-01
2535_at	FZD2	0.06	4.06E-04	5.12E-01
216_at	ALDH1A1	-0.22	4.33E-04	5.12E-01
6604_at	SMARCD3	0.12	4.46E-04	5.12E-01
8534_at	CHST1	0.16	4.47E-04	5.12E-01

Stepwise Regression:

Top Genes Associated with Psychiatric Illness:

Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval
9862_at	MED24	0.13	1.83E-05
7461_at	CLIP2	0.17	4.74E-05
10279_at	PRSS16	0.10	8.86E-05
2911_at	GRM1	0.05	1.11E-04
216_at	ALDH1A1	-0.23	1.28E-04
379_at	ARL4D	-0.11	1.37E-04
6616_at	SNAP25	-0.11	1.39E-04
8534_at	CHST1	0.16	1.45E-04
3097_at	HIVEP2	-0.12	1.53E-04
64427 at	TTC31	0.08	1.67E-04

Top Genes Associated with Suicide:

Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval
8526_at	DGKE	0.035	1.81E-05
64718_at	UNKL	0.106	2.40E-05
65998_at	C11orf95	0.17	6.56E-05
84617_at	TUBB6	0.162	9.41E-05
4752_at	NEK3	-0.08	1.72E-04
9640_at	ZNF592	0.158	2.27E-04
25940_at	FAM98A	-0.11	3.00E-04
80176_at	SPSB1	0.087	3.01E-04
1051_at	CEBPB	0.249	4.04E-04
50515_at	CHST11	0.069	4.18E-04

1926

1927 Suppl. Figure 25. When analyzing the full dataset, the top genes associated with psychiatric illness in 1928 models that include cell content predictions include genes previously identified in the literature.

1929 Depicted are the top 10 genes associated with psychiatric illness using three different models of

1930 increasing complexity, or associated with psychiatric illness or suicide in models chosen using stepwise

1931 regression. Notably, the results from stepwise regression for the diagnosis term are not included in this

1932 figure because the term was only included in the model for eight genes total (DHX32, ID1, CSRP1,

1933 AKR1B10, TBPL1, HIST1H4F, SETD3, GAL), Included are the B's (magnitude and direction of effect

1934 within the model – blue indicates downregulation, pink is upregulation), nominal p-values, and p-values

1935 that have been corrected for false detection rate using the Benjamini-Hochberg method. Note that the p-1936 values associated with stepwise regression are likely to be optimistic due to overfitting. Gene symbols

1937

that are bolded and highlighted yellow have been previously detected in the human literature in 1938

association with their respective diagnosis in papers identified using the PubMed search terms

"Schizophrenia", "Bipolar", "Depression", "Anxiety", or "Suicide". 1939

1940

- 1942
- 1943

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

1944

Eq.8 Interaction Terms: Psych * Prevalent Cell Types:

Psychiatric	<u>.</u>			
Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR
379_at	ARL4D	-0.12	1.54E-04	6.53E-01
3097_at	HIVEP2	-0.13	2.43E-04	6.53E-01
216_at	ALDH1A1	-0.24	2.68E-04	6.53E-01
10767_at	HBS1L	-0.16	2.91E-04	6.53E-01
4677_at	NARS	-0.06	3.83E-04	6.53E-01
7461_at	CLIP2	0.14	4.48E-04	6.53E-01
3300_at	DNAJB2	0.125	4.76E-04	6.53E-01
23760_at	PITPNB	-0.08	5.01E-04	6.53E-01
79778_at	MICALL2	0.086	5.34E-04	6.53E-01
5537_at	PPP6C	-0.07	6.47E-04	6.53E-01

Psychiatric	*Astrocyte			
Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR
28958_at	CCDC56	-0.46	1.75E-05	1.87E-01
23305_at	ACSL6	0.617	3.12E-05	1.87E-01
9929_at	JOSD1	0.438	8.44E-05	3.37E-01
55751_at	TMEM184C	0.312	1.64E-04	4.92E-01
64794_at	DDX31	-0.37	3.55E-04	6.65E-01
58525_at	WIZ	-0.23	3.69E-04	6.65E-01
8492_at	PRSS12	-0.3	3.89E-04	6.65E-01
3709_at	ITPR2	0.22	4.46E-04	6.68E-01
81890_at	QTRT1	-0.48	5.21E-04	6.93E-01
9514_at	GAL3ST1	0.339	6.30E-04	7.55E-01

Psychiatric*Projection Neuron				
Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR
10473_at	HMGN4	-0.56	2.29E-04	9.96E-01
56606_at	SLC2A9	-0.54	3.31E-04	9.96E-01
652_at	BMP4	0.585	3.57E-04	9.96E-01
3586_at	IL10	0.255	4.63E-04	9.96E-01
4649_at	MYO9A	1.102	5.58E-04	9.96E-01
23288_at	IQCE	0.347	5.82E-04	9.96E-01
23385_at	NCSTN	-0.55	6.35E-04	9.96E-01
9582_at	APOBEC3B	0.174	8.10E-04	9.96E-01
50807_at	ASAP1	-0.76	1.01E-03	9.96E-01
80146_at	UXS1	-0.67	1.25E-03	9.96E-01

Psychiatric	*Microglia			
Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR
55308_at	DDX19A	0.324	5.07E-05	3.26E-01
6351_at	CCL4	-0.58	5.44E-05	3.26E-01
23305_at	ACSL6	-0.51	4.48E-04	9.96E-01
79953_at	TMEM90B	-0.39	4.57E-04	9.96E-01
116496_at	FAM129A	0.264	5.55E-04	9.96E-01
26539_at	OR10H1	-0.82	6.99E-04	9.96E-01
9278_at	ZBTB22	-0.32	9.99E-04	9.96E-01
11326_at	VSIG4	0.491	1.05E-03	9.96E-01
1415_at	CRYBB2	-0.34	1.07E-03	9.96E-01
2615 at	LRRC32	-0.45	1.31E-03	9.96E-01

Psychiatric	*Oligodendro	<u>cyte</u>		
Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR
11184_at	MAP4K1	-0.39	2.21E-04	1.00E+00
5936_at	RBM4	0.621	4.58E-04	1.00E+00
10432_at	RBM14	0.513	6.94E-04	1.00E+00
51073_at	MRPL4	-0.39	1.02E-03	1.00E+00
8552_at	INE1	-0.34	1.51E-03	1.00E+00
22934_at	RPIA	0.355	1.56E-03	1.00E+00
10351_at	ABCA8	1.005	1.63E-03	1.00E+00
10428_at	CFDP1	0.487	1.74E-03	1.00E+00
23180_at	RFTN1	0.723	1.86E-03	1.00E+00
58488_at	PCTP	0.289	1.95E-03	1.00E+00

Psychiatric*Interneuron				
Probe	Gene Symbol	Beta	Pval	FDR
3638_at	INSIG1	-1.57	3.76E-05	1.91E-01
56937_at	PMEPA1	-0.95	7.23E-05	1.91E-01
50835_at	TAS2R9	-0.4	8.67E-05	1.91E-01
39_at	ACAT2	-1.77	1.06E-04	1.91E-01
3606_at	IL18	-0.31	1.06E-04	1.91E-01
10473_at	HMGN4	0.846	1.24E-04	1.91E-01
50489_at	CD207	0.655	1.34E-04	1.91E-01
79053_at	ALG8	1.179	1.37E-04	1.91E-01
4693_at	NDP	1.462	1.43E-04	1.91E-01
253943_at	YTHDF3	1.522	1.94E-04	2.32E-01

1945

1946

1947 Suppl. Figure 26. When analyzing the full dataset using a model that includes Psychiatric Illness*Cell

1948 Type interaction terms, the top genes associated with psychiatric illness include genes previously

- 1949 *identified in the literature.* Depicted are the top 10 genes associated with psychiatric illness and its
- interaction with the five most prevalent cell types in the cortex using the model in Equation 6:

1951 *Equation 7*:

1952 1953	Gene Expression = $\beta 0 + \beta 1^*$ (Astrocyte Index)+ + $\beta 2^*$ (Microglia Index)+ $\beta 3^*$ (Neuron Interneuron Index)+ $\beta 4^*$ (Neuron Projection Neuron
1954	$Index$) + β 5*($Oligodendrocyte Index$) + β 6*($Brain pH$) + β 7*($Agonal Factor$) + β 8*(PMI) +
1955	$\beta 9^{(Age)} + \beta 10^{(Gender)} + \beta 11^{(Psychiatric Illness)} + \beta 12^{(Psychiatric Illness)}^{(Astrocyte)}$
1956	Index) +β13*(Psychiatric Illness)*(Microglia Index)+ β14*(Psychiatric
1957	Illness)*(Neuron_Interneuron Index)+ β 15*(Psychiatric Illness)*(Neuron_Projection Neuron
1958	Index)+ $\beta 17^*$ (Psychiatric Illness)*(Oligodendrocyte Index)+ ε
1959	
1960	Included are the β 's (magnitude and direction of effect within the model – blue indicates downregulation,
1961	pink is upregulation), nominal p-values, and p-values that have been corrected for false detection rate
1962	using the Benjamini-Hochberg method. The number of top genes that were found to be previously-

Running Head: PREDICTING CELL TYPE BALANCE

- identified in literature does not significantly surpass what was observed in a group of 100 randomly 1963
- 1964 1965 selected genes from our dataset (14/60 vs. 15/100).

1966 8. Supplementary Tables

1967 Suppl. Table 1. Master Database of Cortical Cell Type Specific Gene Expression. The attached excel

document contains a single spreadsheet listing the genes defined as having cell type specific expression in

1969 our manuscript, including the species, age of the subjects, and brain region from which the cells were

1970 purified, the platform used to measure transcript, the statistical criteria and comparison cell types used to 1971 define "cell type specific expression", the gene symbol or orthologous gene symbol in mouse/human

- define "cell type specific expression", the gene symbol or orthologous gene symbol in mouse/human
 (depending on the species used in the original experiment), and citation. If a gene was identified as
- 1972 (depending on the species used in the original experiment), and chatton. If a gene was identified as 1973 having cell type specific expression in multiple experiments, there is an entry for each experiment – thus
- 1975 *naving cell type specific expression in mattiple experiments, there is an entry for each experiment thas* 1974 *the full 3383 rows included in the spreadsheet do not represent 3383 individual cell type specific genes. A*
- 1975 web-version of this spreadsheet kept interactively up-to-date can be found at
- 1976 https://sites.google.com/a/umich.edu/megan-hastings-hagenauer/home/cell-type-analysis.

1977 Suppl. Table 2. Microarray data spanning 160 human brain regions downloaded from the Allen Brain

Atlas. Included in this excel file are three worksheets. The first includes all of the sample information,

1979 including the subject identifier and brain region. The second includes all of the probe information.

1980 *Finally, the third includes the relative expression for each probe for each sample (z-score), including the*

1981 official gene symbol, Entrez gene ID, and gene name. Additional information about the human

1982 microarray dataset can be found on the Allen Brain Atlas website.

1983 Suppl. Table 3. The average cell type indices for all 160 brain regions included in the Allen Brain Atlas

dataset. This excel file contains two worksheets. The first includes the average cell type index for 10

primary cell types for all 160 brain regions included in the Allen Brain Atlas. More detail about those
brain regions can be found in the first worksheet (Columns_Sample Info) in Suppl. Table 2. The second

1987 spreadsheet contains the standard error (SE) for the averages in the first worksheet.

1988 Suppl. Table 4. Output for the analyses of cell type vs. subject variables for all datasets. The first

spreadsheet provides the output from the meta-analysis for each cell type vs. subject variable

1990 combination ("b" = the estimated effect, provided in the units for the variable - e.g., the effect of one

year of age, or the effect of one hour of PMI; "SE"= standard error, "p-value"= nominal p-value,

1992 "BH_adj_P-value (q-value)" = the p-value corrected for multiple comparisons). The second spreadsheet

1993 *includes the T-statistics for all cell type vs. subject variable combinations for all datasets.*

1994 Suppl. Table 5. Functions associated with genes identified as having neuron-specific expression. The

first column of the excel spreadsheet is a list of general physiological functions that were identified by
 DAVID as associated with our list of neuron-specific genes (relative to the full list of probesets included)

1990 DAVID as associated with our list of neuron-specific genes (relative to the full list of probesets included 1997 in the microarray). We used the functional cluster option in DAVID because it prevents multiple functions

1998 that share a large subset of overlapping genes from dominating the results. We named each cluster by the

top two functions included in it. The second column of the spreadsheet indicates whether an experimenter

2000 blindly categorized the functional cluster as being clearly related or unrelated to synaptic function. The

2001 "Mean Fold Enrichment" column indicates how well on average each of the functions within that cluster

were associated with our list of neuron-specific genes. The next three columns (Top p-value, Top

2003 Bonferronni-corrected p-value, and top BH (Benjamini-Hochberg)-corrected p-value) indicate the

statistical strength of the association between the top function within that cluster and our list of neuron specific genes. The number of genes from each functional cluster included in our results is listed in

2006 column G. The next few columns indicate the strength of the relationship between the functional cluster

and age. Columns H-J indicate the mean, standard deviation, and standard error, for the betas for Age

2008 for each gene included in the cluster. The betas indicate the strength and direction of the association with

2009 Age as determined within a larger linear model controlling for known confounds (pH, PMI, gender,

- 2010 agonal factor). Columns K-M indicate whether, on average, the age-related betas for the genes in that
- 2011 cluster are statistically different from 0 as determined by a Welch's t-test (t-stat, df, p-value). The final

- 2012 column indicates what percentage of the genes included in the cluster have a negative relationship (β) 2013 with age.
- 2014 Suppl. Table 6. A .gmt file created using our database of cell type specific genes for use with Gene Set
- 2015 *Enrichment Analysis (GSEA).* This file should be in the correct format for usage with either GSEA 2016 (http://software.broadinstitute.org/gsea/index.jsp) or fGSEA.
- 2017 Suppl. Table 7. Performing Gene Set Enrichment Analysis using a .gmt that includes traditional
- 2018 functional gene sets and cell type specific gene lists indicates that cell type specific gene sets are
- 2019 enriched for effects related to a wide variety of subject variables. Gene set enrichment analysis was
- 2020 performed using the results from a differential expression analysis performed on the Pritzker dataset
- using a model that included diagnosis, pH, agonal factor, age, PMI, and sex. The gene set enrichment
- 2022 results for each variable is included as its own worksheet in the file.
- 2023 Suppl. Table 8. Previously-identified relationships between gene expression and psychiatric illness in
- 2024 the human cortex in either particular cell types or macro-dissected cortex. We used this database of
- 2025 previously-identified effects to determine whether controlling for cell type while performing differential
- 2026 expression analyses increased our ability to observe previously-documented effects.
- 2027 Suppl. Table 9. The relationship between diagnosis and all probesets in the Pritzker Dorsolateral
- 2028 **Prefrontal Cortex dataset as assessed using models of increasing complexity.** For all probesets in the
- 2029 dataset, the spreadsheets for Model #2 and Model#4 include the β for all variables in the model ("Beta":
- 2030 magnitude and direction of the association, with positive associations labeled pink and negative
- associations labeled blue), the p-value ("Pval_nominal") and the p-value adjusted for multiple
- 2032 comparisons using the Benjamini-Hochberg method ("BH_Adj"), both labeled with green indicating
- 2033 more significant relationships and red indicating less significant relationships. There are also summary 2034 spreadsheets that include just the results for Bipolar Disorder and Schizophrenia for Models#1-5. In
- spreadsheets that include just the results for Bipolar Disorder and Schizophrenia for Models#1-5. In
 these spreadsheets, the formatting is a little different: T-statistics are provided, the β is called "LogFC",
- 2036 the BH Adj p-value is called "adj.P.Val".
- 2037 Suppl. Table 10. The relationship between diagnosis and all genes in the CMC RNA-Seq dataset as
- 2038 *assessed using models of increasing complexity.* There are two summary spreadsheets that include the
- 2039 results for Bipolar Disorder and Schizophrenia for Models#1-5. For all genes in the dataset, each
- 2040 spreadsheet includes the β ("LogFC": magnitude and direction of the association), the T-statistic, the p-
- 2041 value ("Pval_nominal") and the p-value adjusted for multiple comparisons using the Benjamini-
- 2042 Hochberg method ("adj.P.Val") for the effect of diagnosis in each model (#M1-M5).
- 2043 Suppl. Table 11. The relationship between diagnosis and all probesets in the Barnes et al. microarray
- 2044 *dataset as assessed using models of increasing complexity.* There is a summary spreadsheet that
- 2045 includes the results for Schizophrenia for Models#1-5. For all probesets in the dataset, each spreadsheet
- 2046 includes the β ("LogFC": magnitude and direction of the association), the T-statistic, the p-value
- 2047 ("Pval nominal") and the p-value adjusted for multiple comparisons using the Benjamini-Hochberg
- 2048 method ("adj.P.Val") for the effect of diagnosis in each model (#M1-M5).
- 2049 Suppl. Table 12. The relationship between diagnosis and all probesets in the Lanz et al. microarray
- 2050 dataset as assessed using models of increasing complexity. There are two summary spreadsheets that
- include the results for Bipolar Disorder and Schizophrenia for Models#1-5. For all probesets in the
- 2052 dataset, each spreadsheet includes the β ("LogFC": magnitude and direction of the association), the T-
- 2053 statistic, the p-value ("Pval_nominal") and the p-value adjusted for multiple comparisons using the 2054
- 2054 Benjamini-Hochberg method ("adj.P.Val") for the effect of diagnosis in each model (#M1-M5).

- 2055 Suppl. Table 13. The relationship between diagnosis and all probesets in the Narayan et al. microarray
- 2056 *dataset as assessed using models of increasing complexity.* There is a summary spreadsheet that
- 2057 includes the results for Schizophrenia for Models#1-5. For all probesets in the dataset, each spreadsheet
- 2058 includes the β ("LogFC": magnitude and direction of the association), the T-statistic, the p-value
- 2059 ("Pval nominal") and the p-value adjusted for multiple comparisons using the Benjamini-Hochberg
- 2060 *method ("adj.P.Val") for the effect of diagnosis in each model (#M1-M5).*
- Suppl. Table 14. Sample demographics for the Pritzker Consortium Dorsolateral Prefrontal Cortex
 Affymetrix microarray data.

2063 Suppl. Table 15. The relationship between each cell type index and all probes in the Pritzker

- **Dorsolateral Prefrontal Cortex dataset.** The attached excel document (.xlsx) contains multiple
- spreadsheets. The first spreadsheet ("Methods") contains a brief summary of the methods used to
 evaluate the relationship between the cell type indices and expression of each probe in the dataset (also
- evaluate the relationship between the cell type indices and expression of each probe in the dataset (also
 discussed in the body of the manuscript). The second spreadsheet ("GeneByCellType DF") contains the
- statistical output associated with all cell type index terms in the linear model for all probes in the dataset,
- including the β ("Beta": magnitude and direction of the association, with positive associations labeled
- 2070 pink and negative associations labeled blue), the p-value from the original model ("Pval") and the p-
- 2071 value adjusted for multiple comparisons using the Benjamini-Hochberg method ("AdjP"), both labeled
- with green indicating more significant relationships and red indicating less significant relationships. All
- 2073 other spreadsheets contain the top 100 probes positively associated with each cell type index, including
- 2074 each of the statistical outputs presented in the full "GeneByCellType_DF" summary spreadsheet, as well
- as a column "CellTypeSpecific" which indicates whether the probe was included in one of the original
- 2076 *cell type indices (1=included, 0=not included).*

2077 Suppl. Table 16. The relationship between each cell type index and all probes in the Allen Brain Atlas

2078 *dataset.* Depicted are the β (magnitude and direction) and p-values for the relationship between the

- 2079 expression for each probe and each primary cell type across samples from all 160 brain regions as
- 2080 determined in a large linear model that includes all 10 primary cell types. Please note that the p-values in
- this spreadsheet have not been corrected for multiple comparisons. Additional information about the
 probes can be found in Suppl. Table 2.
- 2002 pi

2083

2084

2085